UFSS Board Meeting



California State University, Sacramento
Thursday, May 1, 2025 at 2:00 PM
https://csus.zoom.us/j/87300143515?pwd=3q0byJ5c3rfRxSSlbgxSloErFiBZoF.1

Agenda

- I. Call the Meeting to Order
- **II.** Public Comments

Members of the public may speak for up to one minute

- III. Review and Adoption of May 1, 2025 Board Meeting Agenda
- **IV.** Audit Committee
 - A. Review and vote to approve the Form 990
- V. Finance Committee
 - A. Review and vote to approve the revised Investment Policy
- VI. Other Business
- VII. Adjournment



April 30, 2025

The University Foundation at Sacramento State 6000 J Street Sacramento, CA 95819-6063 Attention: Alice Perez

Dear Alice,

Enclosed is the organization's 2023 Exempt Organization return.

Specific filing instructions are as follows.

FORM 990 RETURN:

This return has qualified for electronic filing. After you have reviewed the return for completeness and accuracy, please sign, date and return Form 8879-TE to our office. We will transmit the return electronically to the IRS and no further action is required. Please return Form 8879-TE to us as soon as possible, but no later than by May 15, 2025 the filing deadline.

In addition, tax-exempt organizations must make available for public inspection a copy of their annual returns for the preceding three years and exemption application, if applicable. An organization generally must furnish filings to anyone who requests them in person or in writing. An exempt organization may meet this requirement by posting all the documents on its website or at another organizations site as part of a database of similar materials. Specific requirements must be met to meet this exception.

CALIFORNIA FORM 199 RETURN:

The California Form 199 return has qualified for electronic filing. After you have reviewed your return for completeness and accuracy, please sign, date and return Form 8453-EO to our office. We will then transmit your return to the FTB. Do not mail the paper copy of the return to the FTB.

No payment is required.

CALIFORNIA FORM RRF-1:

The California Form RRF-1 should be mailed on or before May 15, 2025 to:

Registry of Charities and Fundraisers P.O. Box 903447 Sacramento, CA 94203-4470

Enclose a check or money order for \$800, payable to Department of Justice.

The report should be signed and dated by the authorized individual(s).

A few final reminders relating to your tax return filings:

• There are substantial penalties for failure to properly disclose and report foreign financial accounts and foreign activity. Please make sure you have informed us of any foreign financial

- accounts or foreign activity so that we have the necessary information to complete any required disclosures or filings.
- Be sure to review the returns prior to signing as you have final responsibility for all information included in the returns. Please contact us if you have any questions or concerns.
- We recommend you keep a paper or electronic copy of your tax returns permanently. Supporting documentation should be kept for a minimum of seven years based on IRS guidance.

CLA exists to create opportunities – for our clients, our people, and our communities. We value our relationship with you and thank you for your trust and confidence in allowing us to serve you. If we can assist you in making strategic, informed decisions in areas of tax or beyond, please contact us as questions arise throughout the year.

Sincerely,

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP





THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE

FORM 990 INCOME TAX RETURN

FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024



THIS IS NOT A FILEABLE COPY *****

IRS E-file Signature Authorization for a Tax Exempt Entity

For calendar year 2023, or fiscal year beginning JUL 1 , 2023, and ending $\,$ $\,$ JUN $\,$ 30 $\,$

2024

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Form 8879-TF

Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879TE for the latest information. THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO EIN or SSN Name of filer 94-3001359

ALICE PEREZ Name and title of officer or person subject to tax BOARD CHAIR

Type of Return and Return Information Part I

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-TE and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. Form 8038-CP and Form 5330 filers may enter dollars and cents. For all other forms, enter whole dollars only. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, 5a, 6a, 7a, 8a, 9a, or 10a below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, or 10b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.

1a	Form 990 check here	X	b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b _	23,413,225.
2a	Form 990-EZ check here		b	Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	_ 2b _	
3a	Form 1120-POL check here		b	Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	. 3b _	
4a	Form 990-PF check here		b	Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part V, line 5)	4b _	
5a	Form 8868 check here		b	Balance due (Form 8868, line 3c)	. 5b _	
6a	Form 990-T check here		b	Total tax (Form 990-T, Part III, line 4)	6b _	
7a	Form 4720 check here		b	Total tax (Form 4720, Part III, line 1)	. 7b _	
8a	Form 5227 check here		b	FMV of assets at end of tax year (Form 5227, Item D)	8b _	
9a	Form 5330 check here		b	Tax due (Form 5330, Part II, line 19)	. 9b _	
10a	Form 8038-CP check here			Amount of credit payment requested (Form 8038-CP, Part III, line 22)	10b	
Part	II Declaration and S	ignatu	ıre	Authorization of Officer or Person Subject to Tax		
Jnder p	penalties of perjury, I declare that	t X	I an	n an officer of the above entity or I am a person subject to tax with re	spect to	(name
of entity	<i>y</i>)			, (EIN) and that I har	ve exami	ned a copy of the

2023 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the electronic return and, if applicable, the consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

PIN	1:	check	one	box	only
-----	----	-------	-----	-----	------

check one box only	y		
X I authorize CL	LIFTONLARSONALLEN LLP	to enter my PIN	01359
	ERO firm name		Enter five numbers, bu do not enter all zeros

as my signature on the tax year 2023 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

As an officer or person subject to tax with respect to the entity, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the tax year 2023 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the

IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen. **** THIS IS NOT A FILEABLE COPY ****

Certification and Authentication Part III

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

84780355902 Do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2023 electronically filed return indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

SARAH HINTZ 04/30/25 ERO's signature Date

ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form **8879-TE** (2023)

Form **8868**

(Rev. January 2024)

Application for Extension of Time To File an Exempt Organization Return or Excise Taxes Related to Employee Benefit Plans

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service File a separate application for each return.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form8868 for the latest information.

Electronic filing (e-file). You can electronically file Form 8868 to request up to a 6-month extension of time to file any of the forms listed below except for Form 8870, Information Return for Transfers Associated With Certain Personal Benefit Contracts. An extension request for Form 8870 must be sent to the IRS in a paper format (see instructions). For more details on the electronic filing of Form 8868, visit www.irs.gov/e-file-providers/e-file-for-charities-and-non-profits. Caution: If you are going to make an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) with this Form 8868, see Form 8453-TE and Form 8879-TE for payment All corporations required to file an income tax return other than Form 990-T (including 1120-C filers), partnerships, REMICs, and trusts must use Form 7004 to request an extension of time to file income tax returns. Part I - Identification Type or Name of exempt organization, employer, or other filer, see instructions. Taxpayer identification number (TIN) THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO **Print** 94-3001359 STATE File by the Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions. due date for filina vour 6000 J STREET return. See instructions. City, town or post office, state, and ZIP code. For a foreign address, see instructions. SACRAMENTO, CA 95819-6063 Enter the Return Code for the return that this application is for (file a separate application for each return) 0 1 Application Is For Return Application Is For Return Code Code Form 4720 (other than individual) Form 990 or Form 990-EZ 01 09 Form 4720 (individual) 03 Form 5227 10 Form 990-PF 04 Form 6069 11 Form 990-T (sec. 401(a) or 408(a) trust) 12 05 Form 8870 Form 990-T (trust other than above) 06 Form 5330 (individual) 13 07 Form 5330 (other than individual) 14 Form 990-T (corporation) Form 1041-A 80 After you enter your Return Code, complete either Part II or Part III, Part III, including signature, is applicable only for an extension of time to file Form 5330. • If this application is for an extension of time to file Form 5330, you must enter the following information. Plan Name Plan Number Plan Year Ending (MM/DD/YYYY) Part II - Automatic Extension of Time To File for Exempt Organizations (see instructions) The books are in the care of GINA CURRY 6000 J STREET - SACRAMENTO, CA 95819 Telephone No. (916)278-7461 Fax No. If the organization does not have an office or place of business in the United States, check this box If this is for a Group Return, enter the organization's four-digit Group Exemption Number (GEN) . If this is for the whole group, check this and attach a list with the names and TINs of all members the extension is for. . If it is for part of the group, check this box , 20 25 I request an automatic 6-month extension of time until $\,$ MAY $\,$ 15 $\,$, to file the exempt organization return for the organization named above. The extension is for the organization's return for: calendar year 20 JUL 1 , 20 ²³ , and ending JUN 30 , 2024 」 tax year beginning Initial return Final return If the tax year entered in line 1 is for less than 12 months, check reason: Change in accounting period 3a If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter the tentative tax, less 0. any nonrefundable credits. See instructions. За If this application is for Forms 990-PF, 990-T, 4720, or 6069, enter any refundable credits and 0. estimated tax payments made. Include any prior year overpayment allowed as a credit. 3h Balance due. Subtract line 3b from line 3a. Include your payment with this form, if required, by

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

using EFTPS (Electronic Federal Tax Payment System). See instructions.

Form 8868 (Rev. 1-2024)

0.

Зс

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations) Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A F	or the	2023 calendar year, or tax year beginning	ль 1, 2023 and	enaing 4	JUN 30, 2024		
B c	heck if pplicabl	C Name of organization THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACE	AMENTO		D Employer is	dentific	cation number
	Addre chang	STATE					
	Name chang				94-300	1359	
	Initial return	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not de	livered to street address)	Room/suite	E Telephone	number	-
F	Final return	6000 J STREET	,		916-278		
	termin	City or town, state or province, country, and	ZIP or foreign postal code		G Gross receipts	\$	46,637,653.
	Amen		.		H(a) Is this a g	roup re	turn
	Application	F Name and address of principal officer: Figure 1	AEL REZA		for subord	-	
	pendi	g SAME AS C ABOVE					cluded? Yes No
1 7	ax-ex	empt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c) ((insert no.) 4947(a)(1)	or 527	If "No," at	tach a	list. See instructions
JΝ	Vebsi	e: WWW.CSUS.EDU/UNIVERSITY-ADVANCEM	ENT/UNIVERSITY-F		H(c) Group ex	emption	n number
K F	orm of	organization: X Corporation Trust As	ssociation Other	L Year	of formation: 198	36 N	State of legal domicile: CA
Pa	art I	Summary					
•	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most	significant activities: PROMOT	ING PHIL	ANTHROPY TO		
Activities & Governance		ENHANCE THE UNIVERSITY BEYOND STATE F	UNDING.				
ī.	2	Check this box if the organization disco	ntinued its operations or dispos	sed of more	e than 25% of its	net ass	ets.
ove.	3	Number of voting members of the governing body	(Part VI, line 1a)	,		. 3	29
Ğ	4	Number of independent voting members of the go					22
Š	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar y	rear 2023 (Part V, line 2a)			. 5	0
ξį	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)				6	19
Ę		Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, co					0.
	b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form	990-T, Part I, line 11	<u></u>		. 7b	0.
					Prior Year		Current Year
Ф	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)			11,754		9,715,017.
eun	I					,450.	372,197.
Revenue		Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4			2,883		13,367,603.
ш	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c	, 9c, 10c, and 11e)			,588.	-41,592.
		Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal			15,437		23,413,225.
	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		3,155		2,984,575.
	I	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A				0.	0.
es	15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (I				0.	0.
Expenses	16a	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), I			149	,113.	154,215.
ğ	b	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), lin	•				
ш	١''	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d			3,426		4,337,112.
	l	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part I			6,730	_	7,475,902.
	19	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line	12		8,706	_	15,937,323.
Net Assets or Fund Balances				В	eginning of Current	$\overline{}$	End of Year
Sset	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16)			109,503		127,817,878.
et A	21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)				,316.	973,544.
2 <u>-</u>	rt II	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from Signature Block	line 20		108,957	,500.	126,844,334.
			including accompanying achadular	and statem	anta and to the ha	at of mu	Impulades and balish it is
	•	lties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, t, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than office			•		knowledge and beller, it is
ue,	COLLEC	t, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than office	i) is based oil all lillorlilation of wi	iicii piepaiei	i ilas ally kilowieug	G.	
Sigi	•	Signature of officer			I Date		
Jigi Her		ALICE PEREZ, BOARD CHAIR					
ilei	-	Type or print name and title					
		Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature		Date	Check	PTIN
Paid	I	SARAH HINTZ	SARAH HINTZ		i i		
	arer	Firm's name CLIFTONLARSONALLEN LLP			Firm's E		41-0746749
	Only	Firm's address 8390 EAST CRESCENT PARKWA	Y, SUITE 300		11111131		
	,	GREENWOOD VILLAGE, CO 801			Phone	no.(30:	3) 779-5710
Mav	the II	RS discuss this return with the preparer shown abo			17 110110 1		X Yes No

4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$

Total program service expenses 6,531,893.

) (Revenue \$

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	Х	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions	2	Х	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for			
	public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect			
	during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4		X
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or			
	similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to			
	provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,			
	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		X
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Part III	8		X
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for			
	amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services?			17
	If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments			
	or in quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10	Х	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X,			
	as applicable.			
а	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D,			17
	Part VI	11a		X
b		ا ا		v
	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b		X
С	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total			v
	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		<u>x</u>
a	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in			х
	Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		<u>x</u>
e	in roo, complete deflectable p, ratex	11e		
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	115		х
100	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete	11f		
ıza	, , ,	12a	х	
h	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	IZa		
b	·	12b		Х
13	If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		X
14a		14a		X
	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business,	174		
	investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000			
	or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b	х	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any			
	foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15		Х
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to			
	or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		х
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,			
	column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions	17	х	
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines			
	1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18	х	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes."			
	complete Schedule G, Part III	19		Х
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a		Х
	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 12, K "You " complete Schodule I, Parte Land III	21	x	

332003 12-21-23

	990 (2023) STATE 94-30013	359	Р	age 4
Par	t IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)			
			Yes	No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	Х	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current			
	and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule J	23	Х	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the			
	last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete			
	Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a		X
	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease			
	any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			_v
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		Х
р	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and			
	that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete	054		x
06	Schedule L, Part I	25b		_ A
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current			
	or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26		x
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee,	20		
21	creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled			
	entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If</i> "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		x
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (See the Schedule L, Part IV,			
	instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If</i>			
	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a		x
b	A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b		х
	A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? If			
	"Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		х
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in noncash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29	Х	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation			
	contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		Х
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		Х
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule N, Part II	32		Х
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations			
	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		Х
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and			
	Part V, line 1	34	Х	
	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		X
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity			
	within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36		X
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization			
00	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37		Х
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?		х	
Par	Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule 0 t V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance	38	Λ	<u> </u>
· ai	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			
	Oneon it Sofiedule O contains a response of hote to any line in this Part V		V	NI-
1-	Enter the number reported in hex 2 of Form 1006. Enter 0, if not applicable	6	Yes	No
	Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable 1b	0		
	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming			
-	J			

Form **990** (2023)

(gambling) winnings to prize winners?

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

			Yes	No
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements,			
	filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		
За	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	За		Х
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b		
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a			
	financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		Х
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country			
	See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		Х
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		Х
С	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit			,,
_	any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		Х
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts	١		
_	were not tax deductible?	6b		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).	7-	Х	
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a	Λ	Х
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
С	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required			X
	to file Form 8282? If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year 7d	7c		A
d e		7e		х
f	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract? Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		x
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the			
	sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
а	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
а	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities			
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
а	Gross income from members or shareholders			
b	Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against			
	amounts due or received from them.)			
	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year			
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
а	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a		
	Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.			
D	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the			
_	organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans Enter the amount of reserves on hand 13b	1		
	Diddle and in the transfer of	14a		х
14a h	If IIV and II have it filed a Form 700 to see at the constant of the second of the sec	14a 14b		
15	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or	 15 5		
	excess parachute payment(s) during the year?	15		х
	If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.			
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?	16		х
	If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.			
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person engage in any activities			
	that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953?	17		
	If "Yes," complete Form 6069.			

332005 12-21-23

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI Section A. Governing Body and Management Yes No 29 **1a** Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O. 22 **b** Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other Х officer, director, trustee, or key employee? 2 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision 3 of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? 3 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? Х 4 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? Did the organization have members or stockholders? 6 6 Х 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? Х 7a b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? 7b Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? 8a **b** Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? Х 8b Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) Yes Nο 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? X 10a b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? 11a b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. X 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 12a b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? Х 12b c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes " describe Х 12c on Schedule O how this was done Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Х 13 13 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 14 Х 14 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official X 15a Х Other officers or key employees of the organization 15b If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions. 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a Х taxable entity during the year? 16a b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements? 16h Section C. Disclosure List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply X Own website X Upon request Another's website Other (explain on Schedule O) Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year. State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records GINA CURRY - (916)278-7461

Form **990** (2023)

6000 J STREET, SACRAMENTO, CA

95819

Form 990 (2023) STATE 94-3001359 Page **7**

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations. See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week	(do box		Pos heck	ition	than o	one n an	(D) Reportable compensation from	(E) Reportable compensation from related	(F) Estimated amount of other
	(list any hours for related organizations below line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	compensation from the organization and related organizations
(1) ROBERT NELSEN	0.10					l			445 500	
SAC STATE PRES. (THRU 6/23)/DIR (2) LUKE WOOD	40.00						X	0.	447,599.	62,264.
(2) LUKE WOOD SAC STATE PRES. (AS OF 7/23)/DIR.	40.00	x		Х				0.	420 072	72 160
(3) JONATHAN BOWMAN	0.10	Λ		^				0.	429,072.	73,168.
SAC STATE CFO, DIRECTOR	40.00	1		x				0.	270,169.	75,123.
(4) LISA CARDOZA	0.10			1				· · ·	270,103.	73,123.
PAST EXEC. DIRECTOR (THRU 7/2023)	40.00	x		Х				0.	211,909.	61,084.
(5) SHARON TAKEDA	0.10									02,001.
TEMPORARY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	x		X				0.	187,510.	72,605.
(6) AJAY SINGH	0.10								, -	, -
FACULTY REPRESENTATIVE/DIRECTOR	40.00	х						0.	95,483.	52,297.
(7) BERNICE BASS DE MARTINEZ	0.10								·	,
SAC STATE FACULTY/GOVERNANCE CHAIR	20.00	х		х				0.	63,318.	84.
(8) CHRISTINE AULT	0.10									
SAC STATE FACULTY/DIRECTOR	8.00	х						0.	53,375.	0.
(9) ALICE PEREZ	0.10									
BOARD CHAIR	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(10) RYAN MURPHY	0.10									
VICE CHAIR	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(11) GARRY MAISEL	0.10									
CHAIR, FINANCE COMMITTEE, TREASURER	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(12) SUE MCGINTY	0.10	1								
BOARD SECRETARY	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(13) NATALY ANDRADE-DOMINGUEZ	0.10	_								
STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE/DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(14) LORA ANGUAY	0.10	ļ								
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(15) MARGOT BACH	0.10	١							_	
DIRECTOR	0.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(16) FRED BALDINI	0.10	x						0.	0.	_
OIRECTOR (17) WALLY BORLAND	0.00	^	\vdash			\vdash	\vdash	0.	· ·	0.
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
211201011	1 0.00			L				1 0.	<u> </u>	Form 990 (2022)

Form 990 (2023) STATE 94-3001359 Page **8**

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors,	Trustees, Key Emp	oloy	ees,	and	l Hiç	ghes	t Co	ompensated Employee	s (continued)	Page O
(A)	(B)			(0	C)			(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average hours per week (list any hours for	box	not cl , unles cer an	ss per	more son is recto	than o s both r/trus	an tee)	Reportable compensation from the organization	Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/	Estimated amount of other compensation from the
	related organizations below line)	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	(W-2/1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	1099-NEC)	organization and related organizations
(18) DAVID BUGATTO	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(19) SONNEY CHONG	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(20) MARK DROBNY	0.10									
DIRECTOR (THRU 6/2024)	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(21) VANESSA GUERRA	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(22) COLETTE HARRIS-MATHEWS DIRECTOR	0.10	x						0.	0.	0.
(23) DAVID LOPEZ	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.
(24) LEE RITCHEY	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.
(25) RANDY SOLORIO	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.
(26) PAM STEWART	0.10							V /		
DIRECTOR	0.00	х						0.	0.	0.
1b Subtotal	•			7				0.	1,758,435.	396,625.
c Total from continuation sheets to Pa	art VII, Section A			7				0.	0.	0.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								0.	1,758,435.	396,625.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

			162	INO
3	Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on			
	line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	3	Х	
4	For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization			
	and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	4	Х	
5	Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services			
	rendered to the organization? If "Yes " complete Schedule I for such person	5		Х

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
ALLEGIANT AIR LLC, 1201 N TOWN CENTER		
DRIVE, LAS VEGAS, NV 89144	AIR CHARTER FEES	130,413.
RUFFALO NOEL LEVITZ, LLC		
P.O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA 50303	FUNDRAISING CONSULTING	106,204.
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those	listed above) who received more than	

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

\$100,000 of compensation from the organization

Form 990 STATE 94-3001359

Form 990 STATE									94-30013	159
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tru	ustees, Key Er	nplo	yee	s, a	nd F	ligh	est	Compensated Employe	es (continued)	
(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours			(e Pos	C) sition that	ı		(D) Reportable compensation	(E) Reportable compensation	(F) Estimated amount of
	per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	stee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former	from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	other compensation from the organization and related organizations
(27) SCOTT SYPHAX	0.10									
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х						0.	0.	(
28) HOLLY TICHE	0.10	-								
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х			_			0.	0.	-
(29) BUD TRAVERS	0.10	-						_	_	
DIRECTOR	0.00	Х	_	_	<u> </u>	_		0.	0.	(
(30) TINA TREIS	0.10	 						_	_	
CHAIR, AUDIT COMMITTEE	0.00	Х		Х				0.	0.	
							1			
						1				
						K				
					7					
		-		\vdash						
		_								
	<u> </u>	1								

Form 990 (2023)
Part VIII Statement of Revenue

			Check if Schedule O c	onta	ains a r	esponse	or note to any lin	e in this Part VIII			
								(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
တ္ တ	1	a	Federated campaigns			1a					
an			Membership dues			1b					
يَ ق			Fundraising events		Г	1c	92,118.				
ifts Ir A						1d	·				
n,g			Government grants (contri		Γ	1e					
Sir			All other contributions, gifts,								
le E			similar amounts not included			1f	9,622,899.				
혈		g	Noncash contributions included in I			1g \$	146,358.				
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts		_	Total. Add lines 1a-1f					9,715,017.			
							Business Code				
ø	2	а	UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS				611710	372,197.	372,197.		
Š		b									
Program Service Revenue		С									_
am		d									
og B		е									
<u>r</u>		f	All other program service r	ever	nue						
		g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f					372,197.			
	3		Investment income (includ	ing (dividen	ds, intere	st, and				
			other similar amounts)					3,087,070.	K		3,087,070.
	4		Income from investment of	f tax	-exemp	ot bond p	roceeds				
	5		Royalties	<u></u>							
					(i)	Real	(ii) Personal				
	6	а	Gross rents	6a							
		b	Less: rental expenses	6b							
		С	Rental income or (loss)	6с							
		d	Net rental income or (loss)								
	7	а	Gross amount from sales of			ecurities	(ii) Other				
			assets other than inventory	7a	33,3	84,167.					
		b	Less: cost or other basis								
Jue			and sales expenses			03,634.					
ther Revenue						80,533.		10 000 500			10.000.500
Æ.			Net gain or (loss)				Ι	10,280,533.			10,280,533.
the l	8		Gross income from fundraisin								
0			including \$								
			contributions reported on				79,202.				
		.	Part IV, line 18				120,794.				
			Less: direct expenses				120,754.	-41,592.			-41,592.
			Net income or (loss) from f Gross income from gaming					=1,352.			11,352.
	9	a	Part IV, line 19								
		h	Less: direct expenses			- 1					
			Net income or (loss) from (
			Gross sales of inventory, le	-	-						
		_	and allowances								
		b	Less: cost of goods sold								
			Net income or (loss) from s								
			,,			,	Business Code				
sno	11	а									
ane		b									
Miscellaneous Revenue		С									
Aisc B		d	All other revenue								
2			Total. Add lines 11a-11d								
	12		Total revenue. See instructio	ns				23,413,225.	372,197.	0.	13,326,011.

Form 990 (2023) Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

STATE

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

_	Check if Schedule O contains a respons	e or note to any line in t	his Part IX(B)	(C)	(D)
	not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	Total expenses	Program service expenses	Management and general expenses	Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations	0 554 054			
	and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	2,571,371.	2,571,371.		
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	413,204.	413,204.		
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign				
	organizations, foreign governments, and foreign				
	individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors,				
	trustees, and key employees				
6	Compensation not included above to disqualified				
	persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and				
	persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages				
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include				
	section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9	Other employee benefits				
10	Payroll taxes				
11	Fees for services (nonemployees):				
а	Management				
b	Legal	910.		910.	
С	Accounting	46,786.		46,786.	
d	Lobbying				
е	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	154,215.	200 001		154,215
f	Investment management fees	203,264.	203,264.		
g	,				
	column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch 0.)	294,826.	27,430.	267,396.	
12	Advertising and promotion	2,765.	2,765.	65.040	
13	Office expenses	90,900.	23,657.	67,243.	
14	Information technology	273,064.	36,272.	236,792.	
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	462.075	460.075		
17	Travel	462,075.	462,075.		
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses				
	for any federal, state, or local public officials	E21 067	462 204	E0 672	
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	521,967.	463,294.	58,673.	
20	Interest	1,580.	691,733.	1,580.	
21	Payments to affiliates	716,733.	031,/33.	25,000.	
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	14,084.	3,872.	10,212.	
23	Other expenses, Itemize expenses not covered	14,004.	3,072.	10,212.	
24	other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
а	UNIVERSITY PROJECTS	1,674,306.	1,605,380.	38,926.	30,000
b	DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	20,594.	14,706.	5,888.	,
c	MISC. EXPENSE	13,258.	12,870.	388.	
d		,	, .		
e	All other expenses				
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	7,475,902.	6,531,893.	759,794.	184,215
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization	, ,	, ,	,	,
-	reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined				
	educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				
	Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Form 990 (2023)

Page 10

Form 990 (2023) Part X Balance Sheet

STATE

Par	τX	Balance Sneet					
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or n	note to a	ny line in this Part X			
					(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing			3,442,750.	1	2,899,335
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments			5,107,991.	2	3,866,79
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net				3	
	4	Accounts receivable, net			60,139.	4	70,03
	5	Loans and other receivables from any current					
		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, sub	bstantia	contributor, or 35%			
		controlled entity or family member of any of th	hese pe	sons		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqua	ualified p	ersons (as defined			
		under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons describ	bed in se	ction 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
<u>.</u>	7	Notes and loans receivable, net				7	
Assets	8	Inventories for sale or use				8	
₹	9	Dona sid some men and defended also made				9	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other	r				
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10	1			
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10			10c	
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities			100,669,716.	11	120,740,02
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line	ne 11			12	
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, lin	ne 11			13	
	14	Intangible assets				14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11			223,220.	15	241,69
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must ed			109,503,816.	16	127,817,87
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses			546,316.	17	973,54
	18	Grants payable				18	
	19	Deferred revenue				19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities				20	
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete				21	
es	22	Loans and other payables to any current or for					
Liabilities		trustee, key employee, creator or founder, sub					
ia B		controlled entity or family member of any of the				22	
-	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unre				23	
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelat				24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, p					
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lin	nes 17-2	4). Complete Part X			
					FAC 216	25	072 54
	26				546,316.	26	973,54
ွှ		Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, cl	check he	ere			
ဥ		and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.				0=	
<u>a</u>	27					27	
Ď	28	Net assets with donor restrictions				28	
<u> </u>		Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC	€ 958, c	neck nere			
<u>-</u>	00	and complete lines 29 through 33.	.1.		1 683 544	00	2 221 72
žį	29	Capital stock or trust principal, or current fund			1,683,544.	29	2,231,72
1556	30	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or			107,273,956.	30	124 612 60
Net Assets or Fund Balances	31	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated				31	124,612,600
ž	32	Total liabilities and not see to find balances			108,957,500.	32	126,844,334
	33	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances			109,503,816.	33	127,817,878

Pa	T XI Reconciliation of Net Assets				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI				X
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	23	,413,	225.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	7	475,	902.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	15	,937,	323.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	108	,957,	500.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	1	931,	041.
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6			
7	Investment expenses	7			
8	Prior period adjustments	8			
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9		18,	470.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32,				
	column (B))	10	126	844,	334.
Pa	t XII Financial Statements and Reporting				
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII				Х
				Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other				
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule	Ο.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		2a		Х
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed	on a			
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:				
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis				
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?		2b	Х	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate	basis,			
	consolidated basis, or both:				
	Separate basis Consolidated basis X Both consolidated and separate basis				
С	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the	audit,			
	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?		2c	Х	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Sche	edule O.			
За	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the				
	Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F?		3a		Х
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required	ed audit			
	or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		3b		
			Form	990	(2023)

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990)

Total

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

STATE 94-3001359 Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions. Part I The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.) A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i). A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).) 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.) 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v). X An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) An agricultural research organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or 10 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.) An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4). 11 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g. Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B. Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C. Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E. Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V. Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization. Enter the number of supported organizations Provide the following information about the supported organization(s). (iv) Is the organization listed (i) Name of supported (ii) EIN (iii) Type of organization (v) Amount of monetary (vi) Amount of other in your governing document? (described on lines 1-10 organization support (see instructions) support (see instructions) Yes above (see instructions))

STATE

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	ction A. Public Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")	11,718,892.	8,840,053.	9,555,191.	11,754,782.	9,715,018.	51,583,936.
2	Tax revenues levied for the organ-						
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	11,718,892.	8,840,053.	9,555,191.	11,754,782.	9,715,018.	51,583,936.
5	The portion of total contributions						· · ·
-	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included						
	on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11,						
	column (f)						7,167,563.
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						44,416,373.
	ction B. Total Support						,,
	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 4	11,718,892.	8,840,053.	9,555,191.	11,754,782.	9,715,018.	51,583,936.
	Gross income from interest,	, ,	, ,		, ,	, ,	
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties,						
	and income from similar sources	1,733,381.	2,845,770.	4,287,104.	2,476,073.	3 087 184.	14,429,512.
9	Net income from unrelated business				_ / = * * / * * * * *	7 7 7 7 7 7	
3	activities, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain			/			
10	or loss from the sale of capital						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						66,013,448.
	Gross receipts from related activities,	oto (soo instructio	ne)			12	1,806,711.
	First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for th	•	,	ourth or fifth tax v			
10	organization, check this box and stop	· ·				. , . ,	
Sec	etion C. Computation of Publi						
	Public support percentage for 2023 (li			column (f))		14	67.28 %
	Public support percentage from 2022					15	67.19 %
	33 1/3% support test - 2023. If the o						
	stop here. The organization qualifies	-					
Ŀ	33 1/3% support test - 2022. If the c		-				
	and stop here. The organization quali						
17:	10% -facts-and-circumstances test						
	and if the organization meets the facts	_					
	meets the facts-and-circumstances te			=		viriow the organiz	
۲	10% -facts-and-circumstances test	_		*	-		
	more, and if the organization meets th	_					. 5,0 0.
	organization meets the facts-and-circu				•		
18	Private foundation. If the organization		-				
<u></u>	iounautom ii tilo organizatio	sia not oncon a i	22 311 1110 10, 106	., ,	, 5.1001. 1.110 00% 01		(Form 990) 2023

Part III | Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Se	ction A. Public Support	elow, please comp	nete i ait ii.)				
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	(1) = 1 : 1	(-)	(0) = 1 = 1	(4,7=3==	(3) = 3 = 3	(,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organ- ization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
78	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
ŀ	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
(Add lines 7a and 7b						
	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 6	(4,) = 0.10	(3)	(2) = 3 = 1	(4,) = 0 = =	(5) = 5 = 5	(1) 1010
	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
ŀ	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
	Add lines 10a and 10b						
	Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						<u> </u>
14	First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the	· ·				. , . ,	. —
	check this box and stop here	- 0 1 D -					
	ction C. Computation of Publi						
	Public support percentage for 2023 (I		•	column (f))		15	%
	Public support percentage from 2022 ction D. Computation of Inves	·				16	%
	•			10 l (f)\		147	
	Investment income percentage for 20						<u>%</u>
	Investment income percentage from					18	% 7 is not
198	a 33 1/3% support tests - 2023. If the					-41	
ı	more than 33 1/3%, check this box ar 33 1/3% support tests - 2022. If the		-	•	• •		
	line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che	•			•	·	
20	Private foundation. If the organization						

332023 12-21-23

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).
- **9a** Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI.**
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes." provide detail in **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

	_
Yes	No
n 990)	2023
	Yes

Par	t IV Supporting Organizations _(continued)			
			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			l
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and			
	11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described on line 11a above?	11b		
	A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide			
	detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sec	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or		100	
•	more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers,			
	directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s)			
	effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported			
	organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the	1		
0	supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.			
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
Sec	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization. tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations	2		
-	aton of Type in oupporting organizations		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	N
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			l
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed	_		
Sac	the supported organization(s). tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations	1		
-	ation B. All Type in Supporting Organizations		V	NI-
			Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			l
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the	_		
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how	_		
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
<u>C</u>	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
Sec	tion E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions)			
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
С	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see in	struction		
2	Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement,			
	one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in			
	these activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.			
а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or			
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI.	3a		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each			
	of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b		ı

Pa	rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting	Orga	nizations	
1	Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying t	rust or	n Nov. 20, 1970 (<i>explain in</i> I	Part VI). See instructions.
	All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must co	omplet	e Sections A through E.	
Sect	ion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1		
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4		
5	Depreciation and depletion	5		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8		
Sect	ion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
а	Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b		
С	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors			
	(explain in detail in Part VI):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	, in the second	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3		
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount,			
	see instructions).	4		
_5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
_6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6		
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Sect	ion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
_1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1		
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2		
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3		
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4		
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6		
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally	integra	ated Type III supporting orga	nization (see
	instructions)	-		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations Current Year	Sche	dule A (Form 990) 2023 STATE				94-3001359	Page 7
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes 1 2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity 2 3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Par	t V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Orga	nizations _{(continu}	ıed)		
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity 2 3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations 3 4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt use assets 4 4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt use assets 4 5 Qualified set-asside amounts (prior IRS approval required - provide details in Pert VI) 5 6 Other distributions (plescribe in Pert VI). See instructions. 6 7 Total amount distributions, Add lines 1 through 6. 7 7 Bistributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Pert VI). See instructions. 7 8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Pert VI). See instructions. 8 9 Distributials amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 9 Distributions amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount (i) Underdistributions (pre-2023) (pre-20	Secti	on D - Distributions				Current Y	'ear
organizations, in excess of income from activity 3 Administrative expenses paid to accure exempt search search 4 4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt use assets 5 Qualified set aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI) 5 Other distributions (describer in Part VI). Sea instructions. 6 Protatal annual distributions, add lines 1 through 6. 7 Total annual distributions, Add lines 1 through 6. 8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). Sea instructions. 9 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 9 Under distributions (provide details in Part VI). Sea instructions) Section E - Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). Sea instructions. 8 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2021 d From 2021 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount 1 Carryover from 2018 not applied (sea instructions) 1 Remainder, Subtract lines 3, 3h, and 3 from line 3f. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any, Subtract lines 4 and 4b from line 4. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023, Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than 220, explain in Part VI. Sea instructions. 9 Applied to 2023 distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4b from line 1. For result greater than 220, explain in Part VI. Sea instructions. 9 Applied to 2023 distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4b from line 1. For result greater than 220, explain in Part VI. Sea instructions. 9 Applied to 2023 distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4b from line 1. For result greater than 220, explain in Part VI. Sea instructions.	_1_	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exe	mpt purposes		1		
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations 4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt use assets 5 Qualified set saide amounts (prior IPS approval required - provide details in Part VI) 5 6 Other distributions (asserbe in Part VII). See instructions. 6 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. 7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. 8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VII). See instructions. 8 Distributions amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 9 10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount (i) (ii) (iii) Underdistributions Pre-2023 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VII). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions (right, in Part VII). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2021 f Total of lines 3 a through 3. g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i C arrover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder, Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3l from line 3f. 8 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023 (reaser than 2 2023 distributable amount) c Remainder, Subtract lines 4g and 4b from line 4. 7 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any, Subtract lines 4g and 4b from line 4. 8 Remaining underdistributions for 2023 subtract lines 8h and 4b from line 4. 8 Remaining underdistributions for 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Remaining underdistributions for 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Remaining underdistributions for 2023 subtract lines 8h and 4c. 8 Remaining underdistributions for 2023 control of the 2 control 2024. 9 Excess from 2021 9 Excess from 2021 9 Excess from 2021 9 Excess from 2021	2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp	t purposes of supported				
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt use assets 5 Qualified set aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI) 5 6 Other distributions (agescible in Part VI). See instructions. 6 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. 7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. 8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (arouse details in Part VI). See instructions. 9 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (arouse details in Part VI). See instructions. 9 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount (i) 10 (ii) Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - arouse in part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions arrayover, if any, to 2023 a From 2018 b From 2018 c From 2020 d From 2021 e From 2022 f Fono 2022 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder, Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3l from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: 5 Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 6 Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 7 Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 8 Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 9 Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder, Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 9 Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder, Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 9 Applied t		organizations, in excess of income from activity			2		
5 Outlified set aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI) 5 6 Control distributions (pescribe in Part VI), See instructions. 6 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. Total annual distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide adetails in Part VI). See instructions. 8 Settion E - Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 Section E - Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount (i) Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) Excess Distributions Individual by the sea of the section of the sectio	_3_	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose	es of supported organizations	3	3		
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions. 7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. 7 Total annual distributions of prior years 8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (proxydia details in Part VI). See instructions. 8 polithibutions (details in Part VI). See instructions. 8 polithibutions (details in Part VI). See instructions (see instructions) 8 polithibutions (see instructions) 8 polithibutions (see instructions) 8 polithibutions (see instructions) 8 polithibutions (see instructions) 9 polithibutions (see instructions) 9 polithibutions (see instructions) 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (seasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 9 From 2018 9 polithibutions (see instructions) 1 polithibutions (see instructions) 2 polithibutions (see instructions) 3 polithibutions (see instructions) 4 polithibutions (see instructions) 5 polithibutions (see instructions) 6 polithibutions (see instructions) 7 polithibutions (see instructions) 8 polithibutions (see instructions) 9 pol	_4_	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			4		
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6. 8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provider details in Part VI). See instructions. 9 Distributable amount or 2023 from Section C, line 6 10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount 10 (ii) Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2019 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2021 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) l Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3f from line 3f. Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: s Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remaining underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any, Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any, Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021 c Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	_5_	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - pro	ovide details in Part VI)		5		
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions. 8 10 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	_6_	Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			6		
Oprovide details in Part VI). See instructions. 8 9 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 9	_7_	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			7		
9 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount (i) (ii) (iii) Underdistributions Pre-2023 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2020 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) i Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3l from line 3f. b Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7:	8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the	ne organization is responsive				
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount (i) (ii) Underdistributions Pre-2023 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2020 f Form 2021 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributiable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder, Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any, Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023, Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024, Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2029 c Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		(provide details in Part VI). See instructions.			8		
Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions) Excess Distributions (i) Excess Distributions Inderdistributions Pre-2023 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2021 e From 2020 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions of ryears prior to 2023, if any, Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions or 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2029 c Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	9	Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6			9		
Section E - Distributions (see instructions) Excess Distributions Distributable Amount for 2023 1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6 2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2021 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3q, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$ a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder, Subtract lines 3q, and 4b from line 4. 5 Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remainder, Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount		1	10		
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023 a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$ a Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	Secti	on E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)		Underdistribution	ıs	Distributa	
able cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions. 3	_1_	Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6					
a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2021 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to underdistributions of prior years c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for 2023, if any. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reason-					
a From 2018 b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2021 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: s Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		able cause required - explain in Part VI). See instructions.					
b From 2019 c From 2020 d From 2021 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3l from line 3f. d Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: s Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023					
c From 2020 d From 2021 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. B Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	<u>a</u>	From 2018					
d From 2021 e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$ a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2020 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	b	From 2019					
e From 2022 f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. B Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2020 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	c	From 2020					
f Total of lines 3a through 3e g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$ a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	d	From 2021					
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$ a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	е	From 2022					
h Applied to 2023 distributable amount i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	f	Total of lines 3a through 3e					
i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions) j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years					
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f. 4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$ a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	<u>h</u>	Applied to 2023 distributable amount					
4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$ a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	i_	Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions)					
line 7: a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	j_	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.					
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	4	Distributions for 2023 from Section D,					
b Applied to 2023 distributable amount c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		line 7: \$					
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4. 5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	a	Applied to underdistributions of prior years					
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	b	Applied to 2023 distributable amount					
any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	c	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.					
than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if					
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater					
and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.					
Part VI. See instructions. 7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	6	Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h					
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in					
and 4c. 8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		Part VI. See instructions.					
8 Breakdown of line 7: a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	7	Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j					
a Excess from 2019 b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021		and 4c.					
b Excess from 2020 c Excess from 2021	_8_	Breakdown of line 7:					
c Excess from 2021	a	Excess from 2019					
	b	Excess from 2020					
d Excess from 2022	c	Excess from 2021					
	<u>d</u>	Excess from 2022					
e Excess from 2023	<u>e</u>	Excess from 2023					

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE

Employer identification number 94 - 3001359

Par			or Accounts. Complete if the
	organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lin		(b) Funds and other accounts
_	Total counts on at an dieference	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year		
2 3	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
4	Aggregate value of grants from (during year) Aggregate value at end of year		
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in v	uriting that the assets held in donor advis	eed funds
J	are the organization's property, subject to the organization's	-	
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor a		
•	for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor of		
Par			
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization	on (check all that apply).	
	Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreated	tion or education) Preservation o	f a historically important land area
	Protection of natural habitat	Preservation o	f a certified historic structure
	Preservation of open space		
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualif	ied conservation contribution in the form	
	day of the tax year.		Held at the End of the Tax Year
	Total number of conservation easements		l l
	Number of conservation easements on a certified historic stru		2c
d	Number of conservation easements included on line 2c acqui		
•	on a historic structure listed in the National Register		
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, release	eased, extinguished, or terminated by the	e organization during the tax
4	year Number of states where property subject to conservation eas	rement is located	
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding the per		
Ŭ	violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it		Yes No
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting,		
			,
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, hand	lling of violations, and enforcing conserva	tion easements during the year
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2d above	satisfy the requirements of section 170(h	n)(4)(B)(i)
	and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?		Yes No
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation	on easements in its revenue and expense	statement and
	balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footn	ote to the organization's financial statem	ents that describes the
Dos	organization's accounting for conservation easements.	Art Historical Transcures or Of	thay Cimilay Assats
Par	t III Organizations Maintaining Collections of		ther Similar Assets.
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form		and below as also ak words
па	If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 95.	•	
	of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for pub	,	'
h	service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its finar If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 95		
b	art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public		
	provide the following amounts relating to these items.	exhibition, education, or research in furti	lerance of public service,
	(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		\$
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historical treations		
_	the following amounts required to be reported under FASB A		J , F
а	Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		\$
	Assets included in Form 990, Part X		
	For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions		Schedule D (Form 990) 2023

Schedule D (Form 990) 2023

e Other

c Leasehold improvementsd Equipment

Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990. Part X. line 10c. column (B))

	Investments - Other Securities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or	n Form 990, Part IV, line	e 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.	
	On of Security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or er	nd-of-year market value
) Financial	derivatives			
Closely h	eld equity interests			
Other _				
(A)				
(B)				
(C)				
(D)				
(E)				
(F)				
(G)				
(H)				
tal . (Col. (b)	must equal Form 990, Part X, line 12, col. (B))			
	Investments - Program Related.			
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		_	
	(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or er	nd-of-year market value
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				
(8)				
(9)				
tal. (Col. (b)	must equal Form 990, Part X, line 13, col. (B))			
Part IX	Other Assets			
Part IX	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	
Part IX	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or	n Form 990, Part IV, line	e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
Part IX	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
Part IX	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
Part IX	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2) (3)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2) (3) (4)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or		e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D	escription	e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D	escription	e 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.	(b) Book value
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Otal. (Column	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of (a) D (a) D (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities	escription (B))		
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Otal. (Column	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of (a) D (a) D (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) otal. (Column	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of (a) D (a) D (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities	escription (B))		
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) otal. (Column	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of (a) D (a) D (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" of	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) tal. (Column	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) etal. (Column Part X	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (tal. (Column Cart X) (1) Feder (2)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (art X (1) Feder (2) (3)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (1) Feder (2) (3) (4)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (1) Feder (2) (3) (4) (5)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) Otal. (Column Part X (1) Feder (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) tal. (Column Part X (1) Feder (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	Other Assets Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) D an (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. Other Liabilities Complete if the organization answered "Yes" or (a) Description of liability	escription (B))		5.

332053 09-28-23

Pai	t XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statem	ents With F	Revenue per Re	turn	
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12	2a.			
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements			1	25,483,530.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:				
а	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	1,931,041.		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b			
С	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d			
е	Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	1,931,041.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	23,552,489.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	-139,264.		
С	Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	-139,264.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)			5	23,413,225.
Pa	rt XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Stater		Expenses per F	Return	
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12				
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements			1	7,596,696.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:	1 1			
а	Donated services and use of facilities				
b	Prior year adjustments				
С	Other losses		100 -01		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)		120,794.		100 504
е	Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	120,794.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	7,475,902.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:	VI			
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b				
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b			0
				4c	7 475 903
D ₂	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.) rt XIII Supplemental Information			5	7,475,902.
		.4.87.15	and Oha Davit V. Bara 4	- D - 4 V 15	0. D+ VI
	ide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Pa			; Part X, III	ne 2; Part XI,
iines	2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any ac	aditional inform	ation.		
PART	V, LINE 4:				
	. ,				
тнк	INTENDED PURPOSE OF THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO	STATE'S			
ENDO	NAMENT FUNDS IS TO BENEFIT SACRAMENTO STATE UNIVERSITY AND IT	'S			
STUI	DENTS. THE BROAD CATEGORIES OF SUPPORT ARE AS FOLLOWS: ACADEM	IIC			
SUPE	PORT, STUDENT SERVICES, INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT, AND STUDENT GR	ANTS AND			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
SCHO	DLARSHIPS.				
PART	XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:				
FUNI	DRAISING EVENT EXPENSE	-120,794.			
INCF	REASE IN CSV OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES	-18,470.			
TOTA	AL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 4B	-139,264.			

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16. Attach to Form 990.

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Inspection

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE 94-3001359 General Information on Activities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Part I Form 990, Part IV, line 14b. 1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? For grantmakers. Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States. 3 Activities per Region. (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed.) (e) If activity listed in (d) (b) Number of (c) Number of (d) Activities conducted in the region (f) Total (a) Region employees, agents, and expenditures offices (by type) (such as, fundraising, prois a program service, for and in the region gram services, investments, grants to describe specific type independent investments contractors recipients located in the region) of service(s) in the region in the region in the region EAST ASIA AND THE PACIFIC FUNDRAISING 0. 0 0 0. 3 a Subtotal **b** Total from continuation 0 sheets to Part I

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023

0.

and 3b)

c Totals (add lines 3a

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023 STATE 94-3001359 Page **2**

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of noncash assistance	(h) Description of noncash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

2	Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as a ta	aх
	exempt 501(c)(3) organization by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter	

³ Enter total number of other organizations or entities

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023 STATE 94-3001359 Page **3**

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 16.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

Part III can be duplicated if a	dditional space is neede		1	T	,		
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Region	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of noncash assistance	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023 Spart IV Foreign Forms

STATE

1	Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? <i>If</i> "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see the Instructions for Form 926)	Yes	X No
2	Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see the Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; don't file with Form 990)	Yes	X No
3	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations (see the Instructions for Form 5471)	Yes	X No
4	Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see the Instructions for Form 8621)	Yes	X No
5	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see the Instructions for Form 8865)	Yes	X No
6	Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see the Instructions for Form 5713; don't file with Form 990)	Yes	X No

Schedule F (Form 990) 2023

SCHEDULE G (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2023

Open to Public Inspection

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO **Employer identification number** Name of the organization 94-3001359 Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part. 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply. X Mail solicitations X Solicitation of non-government grants X Internet and email solicitations Solicitation of government grants X Phone solicitations X Special fundraising events In-person solicitations 2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or X Yes key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? No b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization. (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions? (v) Amount paid (vi) Amount paid (i) Name and address of individual (iv) Gross receipts to (or retained by) (ii) Activity to (or retained by) fundraiser or entity (fundraiser) from activity organization listed in col. (i) RUFFALO NOEL LEVITZ - P.O. DIRECT MAIL, CROWDFUNDING, Yes No BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA GIVING DAY Х 484,465 69,910 414,555. CATAPULT FUNDRAISING, INC. 2651 N. GREEN VALLEY PARKWAY PHONATON X 142,072 84,305 57,767. 626 537. 154 215 472 322 Total List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing CA,AK,CO,KY,MA,MD,ME,MI,MN,ND,NH,NJ,NV,OR,SC,UT,WA

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule G (Form 990) 2023

SEE PART IV FOR CONTINUATIONS

Pa	rt I	Fundraising Events. Complete if the of fundraising event contributions and gr				
		or fundraising event contributions and gr	(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	
			(4)	BASEBALL ALUMNI	(0)	(d) Total events
			AD'S CUP	GOLF TOURNAMENT	2	(add col. (a) through
			(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	col. (c))
Jue				, , , , ,	,	
Revenue	1	Gross receipts	63,653.	49,550.	58,117.	171,320.
_	2	Less: Contributions	39,588.	27,035.	25,495.	92,118.
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	24,065.	22,515.	32,622.	79,202.
	4	Cash prizes				
ű	5	Noncash prizes	8,001.	9,560.	7,985.	25,546.
bense	6	Rent/facility costs	19,558.	5,120.	20,100.	44,778.
Direct Expenses	7	Food and beverages	4,210.	8,503.	13,480.	26,193.
Ö	8	Entortainment		1,256.	600.	1,856.
	9	Entertainment Other direct expenses			969.	22,421.
	10	Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through	·			120,794.
	11	Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from I				-41,592.
Pa	rt I					
		\$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.				
ent			(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c)
Revenue	1	Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses Rev	2	Cash prizes				
		Noncash prizes				
irect E	4	Rent/facility costs				
	5	Other direct expenses				
	6	Volunteer labor	Yes % No	Yes % No	Yes % No	
	7	Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through	n 5 in column (d)			
	8	Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7				
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , ,			•
9	Ent	ter the state(s) in which the organization condu	ucts gaming activities: _			
		he organization licensed to conduct gaming a No," explain:				Yes No
	_					
		ere any of the organization's gaming licenses re Yes," explain:			/ear?	Yes No
		-13-23			Sche	dule G (Form 990) 2023

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?
12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?
to administer charitable gaming? Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in: In a The organization's facility In outside facility In outside facility In outside facility In a The organization's facility In outside facility In outside facility In outside facility In a The organization facility In a The organization and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records: Name Address In a Dees the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? In Yes, and the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party. In and the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party. Name Address In Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager information: Name Description of services provided Independent contractor In Mandatory distributions: In Independent contractor In Mandatory distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organizations own exempt activities during the tax year In Independent contractor
13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in: a The organization's facility
a The organization's facility b An outside facility 14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records: Name Address 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?
b An outside facility
14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records: Name Address 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?
Name Address 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?
Address 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization s and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Description of services provided Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? No b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
Address 15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization s and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Description of services provided Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? No b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?
15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?
b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Description of services provided Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? No b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Description of services provided Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? No b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$ Description of services provided Director/officer
of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$ Description of services provided Director/officer
c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party: Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$
Name Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$ Description of services provided Director/officer
Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$
Address 16 Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$
Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$ Description of services provided Director/officer
Gaming manager information: Name Gaming manager compensation \$ Description of services provided Director/officer
Name Gaming manager compensation \$ Description of services provided Director/officer
Name Gaming manager compensation \$ Description of services provided Director/officer
Gaming manager compensation Description of services provided Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 18 Mandatory distributions: Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 19 Mandatory distributions: Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 10 Mandatory distributions: Director/officer Employee Independent contractor
Gaming manager compensation Description of services provided Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 18 Mandatory distributions: Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 19 Mandatory distributions: Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 10 Mandatory distributions: Director/officer Employee Independent contractor
Description of services provided Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 18 Yes No b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
Description of services provided Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Director/officer Employee Independent contractor 18 Yes No b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
Director/officer
Director/officer
17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ Ves No
17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ Ves No
17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ Ves No
17 Mandatory distributions: a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ Ves No
 a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year
 a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year
 a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year
retain the state gaming license? • Description of the distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year • No
b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$
1 Tovido and explanations required by Fair 1, into 25, columns (iii) and (v), and Fair iii, into 5, 65, 165,
15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.
135, 136, 10, and 175, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.
SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, LIST OF TEN HIGHEST PAID FUNDRAISERS:
Someone of that I, like us, list of the monder this tondents.
/I\ NAME OF FUNDDATCED. DUFFALO MORI LEVIDO
(I) NAME OF FUNDRAISER: RUFFALO NOEL LEVITZ
(I) ADDRESS OF HIMDRASSED, D.O. DOV 310 DES MOTNES IN 50202
(I) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER: P.O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA 50303
(I) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER: P.O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA 50303
(I) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER: P.O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA 50303
(I) ADDRESS OF FUNDRAISER: P.O. BOX 718, DES MOINES, IA 50303 (I) NAME OF FUNDRAISER: CATAPULT FUNDRAISING, INC.
(I) NAME OF FUNDRAISER: CATAPULT FUNDRAISING, INC.

Schedule G (Form 990) 2023

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

Schedule G	(Form 990) STATE	94-3001359	Page 4
Part IV	(Form 990) STATE Supplemental Information (continued)		
	(variation)		

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.
THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

STATE							94-3001359
Part I General Information on Grants a	nd Assistance						
1 Does the organization maintain records t	to substantiate the	amount of the grants	or assistance, the	grantees' eligibility	for the grants or assis	stance, and the selection	
criteria used to award the grants or assis	stance?						Yes X No
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's pro	ocedures for monit	oring the use of grant	funds in the United	States.			
Part II Grants and Other Assistance to	-				anization answered "Y	es" on Form 990, Part	IV, line 21, for any
recipient that received more than \$	\$5,000. Part II can	be duplicated if addition	onal space is need	ed.	(0.14.11.1.1	1	
Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of noncash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO - 6000 J STREET -		STATE OF					
SACRAMENTO, CA 95819	68-0365325	CALIFORNIA	2571371.	0.	N/A	N/A	SCHOLARSHIPS
			O				
 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) at Enter total number of other organizations 	-		e line 1 table				1.

STATE Schedule I (Form 990) 2023

Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22. Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1					
(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non- cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
SCHOLARSHIPS/STIPENDS	373	413,204.	0.	N/A	N/A
Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information requ	uired in Part I lin	e 2. Part III. column	(b): and any other ad	Iditional information	1

PART I, LINE 2:

Part III

THE FOUNDATION TRANSFERS FUNDS TO CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO.

CSUS MAINTAINS THE RECORDS.

94-3001359

Page 2

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest **Compensated Employees** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23. Attach to Form 990.

94-3001359

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information. THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

STATE

Employer identification number

Questions Regarding Compensation Yes No 1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items. First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use Travel for companions Payments for business use of personal residence Tax indemnification and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or initiation fees Discretionary spending account Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef) b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain 1b Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a? 2 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III. Compensation committee Written employment contract Compensation survey or study Independent compensation consultant Form 990 of other organizations Approval by the board or compensation committee During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization: Х **a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? 4a Х **b** Participate in or receive payment from a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan? 4b Х **c** Participate in or receive payment from an equity-based compensation arrangement? 4c If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III. Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation 5 contingent on the revenues of: Х a The organization? 5a х **b** Any related organization? If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation 6 contingent on the net earnings of: Х a The organization? 6a Х **b** Any related organization? 6b If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III. For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III Х 7 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the Х initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III 8 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule J (Form 990) 2023

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

	(B) Breakdown of W	I-2 and/or 1099-MISo compensation	C and/or 1099-NEC	(C) Retirement and other deferred	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B)	
(A) Name and Title (1) ROBERT NELSEN SAC STATE PRES. (THRU 6/23)/DIR (2) LUKE WOOD		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	compensation			reported as deferred on prior Form 990
(1) ROBERT NELSEN	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0,	0,
SAC STATE PRES. (THRU 6/23)/DIR	(ii)	447,599.	0.	0.	46,733.	15,531.	509,863.	0,
(2) LUKE WOOD	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0,	0,
SAC STATE PRES. (AS OF 7/23)/DIR.	(ii)	414,072.	15,000.	0.	54,953.	18,215.	502,240.	0.
(3) JONATHAN BOWMAN	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
SAC STATE CFO, DIRECTOR	(ii)	270,169.	0.	0.	46,742.	28,381.	345,292.	0.
(4) LISA CARDOZA	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
PAST EXEC. DIRECTOR (THRU 7/2023)	(ii)	211,909.	0.	0.	43,963.	17,121.	272,993.	0.
(5) SHARON TAKEDA	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
TEMPORARY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(ii)	187,510.	0.	0.	60,434.	12,171.	260,115.	0.
(6) AJAY SINGH	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
FACULTY REPRESENTATIVE/DIRECTOR	(ii)	95,483.	0.	0.	29,190.	23,107.	147,780.	0.
(7) BERNICE BASS DE MARTINEZ	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
SAC STATE FACULTY/GOVERNANCE CHAIR	(ii)	63,318.	0.	0.	0.	84.	63,402.	0.
(8) CHRISTINE AULT	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
SAC STATE FACULTY/DIRECTOR	(ii)	53,375.	0.	0.	0.	0.	53,375.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

STATE

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

STATE

Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

Inspection Employer identification number

94-3001359

Pai	rt I Types of Property							
		(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or litems contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of dei noncash contribu		_	
1	Art - Works of art			, s ess, r a.r r,e .g				
2	Art - Historical treasures							
3	Art - Fractional interests							
4	Books and publications							
5	Clothing and household goods							
6	Cars and other vehicles							
7	Boats and planes							
8	Intellectual property							
9	Securities - Publicly traded	X	6	126,250.	FMV			
10	Securities - Closely held stock							
11	Securities - Partnership, LLC, or							
•••	trust interests							
12	Securities - Miscellaneous							
13	Qualified conservation contribution -							
	Historic structures							
14	Qualified conservation contribution - Other							
15	Real estate - Residential							
16	Real estate - Commercial							
17	Real estate - Other							
18	Collectibles							
19	Food inventory							
20	Drugs and medical supplies							
21	Taxidermy	4						
22	Historical artifacts							
23	Scientific specimens							
24	Archeological artifacts							
25	Other (AUCTION ITEMS)	X	97	20,108.	FMV			
26	Other ()							
27	Other ()							
28	Other ()							
29	Number of Forms 8283 received by the organiz							
	for which the organization completed Form 828	33, Part V, D	onee Acknowledg	ement 29		Т	0	
					1		Yes	No
30a	During the year, did the organization receive by			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	must hold for at least 3 years from the date of t							37
	exempt purposes for the entire holding period?					30a		Х
	If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.							
31	Does the organization have a gift acceptance p	•	•	•	ions?	31	Х	
32a	Does the organization hire or use third parties of			, ,				v
_	contributions?					32a		Х
	If "Yes," describe in Part II.	- la (. Constitute and CARL	les d			
33		oiumn (c) for	a type of property	ror which column (a) is chec	кеа,			
33	If the organization didn't report an amount in codescribe in Part II.	olumn (c) for	a type of property	for which column (a) is chec	ked,			

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule M (Form 990) 2023

332142 09-11-23 Schedule M (Form 990) 2023

SCHEDULE 0 (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE

Employer identification number 94-3001359

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A, PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS:
FUNDS MAY BE EXPENDED OR ENDOWED, PER DONOR DIRECTIONS; EARNINGS FROM
ENDOWED FUNDS ARE GENERALLY EXPENDABLE AND DISTRIBUTED TO STUDENT
SCHOLARSHIPS OR PROGRAMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED BY
THE DONOR. THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE IS DEDICATED
TO SUPPORTING STUDENTS TO FURTHER THE UNIVERSITY'S MISSION TO PROVIDE
AN EXCELLENT EDUCATION TO THOSE WHO ASPIRE TO EXPAND THEIR KNOWLEDGE
AND PREPARE THEMSELVES FOR MEANINGFUL LIVES, CAREERS AND SERVICE TO
THEIR COMMUNITY.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 1A:
ANY SUCH COMMITTEE, TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THE BOARD RESOLUTION, SHALL
HAVE ALL AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD, EXCEPT THAT NO COMMITTEE, REGARDLESS OF
BOARD RESOLUTION, MAY:
(1) FILL VACANCIES ON ANY COMMITTEE THAT HAS THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD;
(2) FIX COMPENSATION OF THE DIRECTORS FOR SERVING ON THE BOARD OR ON ANY
COMMITTEE;
(3) AMEND OR REPEAL BYLAWS OR ADOPT NEW BYLAWS;
(4) AMEND OR REPEAL ANY BOARD RESOLUTION THAT BY ITS EXPRESS TERMS IS NOT
SO AMENDABLE OR REPEALABLE;
(5) CREATE ANY OTHER COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OR APPOINT MEMBERS OF
COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD;
(6) EXPEND CORPORATE FUNDS TO SUPPORT A NOMINEE FOR DIRECTOR AFTER MORE
PEOPLE HAVE BEEN NOMINATED FOR DIRECTOR THAN CAN BE ELECTED; OR
(7) APPROVE ANY CONTRACT OR TRANSACTION TO WHICH THE CORPORATION IS A PARTY
AND IN WHICH ONE OR MORE DIRECTORS HAS A MATERIAL FINANCIAL INTEREST,

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990) 2023

Schedule O (Form 990) 2023	Page 2
Name of the organization THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE	Employer identification number 94-3001359
EXCEPT AS SPECIAL APPROVAL IS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 5233(D)(3) OF THE	
CALIFORNIA CORPORATIONS CODE.	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:	
TITLE 5 OF THE CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS SECTION 42602(B)(2) REQUIRES	
THAT THE BOARD HAVE VOTING MEMBERSHIP FROM THE FOLLOWING CATEGORIES: (A)	
ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF; (B) FACULTY; (C) NON-CAMPUS PERSONNEL; AND (D)	
STUDENTS. AS SUCH, ONE OR MORE OF THE DIRECTORS SHALL BE FROM EACH OF THE	
FOLLOWING CATEGORIES, ALL FULL VOTING MEMBERS:	
- FACULTY OF SACRAMENTO STATE	
- ASI PRESIDENT	
- A MINIMUM OF 6 NON-CAMPUS PERSONNEL - THE PRESIDENT OF SACRAMENTO STATE	
- A MEMBER OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BOARD	
- VICE PRESIDENT OF UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7B:	
VACANCIES ON THE BOARD SHALL BE FILLED BY APPOINTMENT BY THE PRESIDENT OF	
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY SACRAMENTO FOR THE BALANCE OF THE UNEXPIRED	
TERM. UPON DISSOLUTION, THE DISTRIBUTION OF NET ASSETS MUST BE APPROVED BY	
THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY	
SACRAMENTO.	
EODM 000 DADE VI GEGETON D. LINE 11D.	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:	
THE FOUNDATION HAS ITS FEDERAL 990 PREPARED BY A CERTIFIED PUBLIC	
ACCOUNTING FIRM. THIS PROCESS INCLUDES A REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FROM THE	

FOUNDATION, A COMPILATION OF DATA BY THE FOUNDATION'S CONTRACTED ACCOUNTING

<u>Schedule O (Form 990) 2023</u> Page **2**

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO **Employer identification number** Name of the organization STATE 94-3001359 FUNCTION (CSUS FINANCIAL SERVICES) AS WELL AS THE SAC STATE ADVANCEMENT DIVISION. MULTIPLE LAYERS OF REVIEW BY THE CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM AND REVIEW OF THE FINAL RETURN BY THE FOUNDATION'S CONTRACTED ACCOUNTING FUNCTION (I.E. CSUS AUXILIARY ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND SENIOR DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES). REVIEW BY THE CSUS AUXILIARY ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND SENIOR DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES CONSISTS OF VERIFYING INFORMATION ON THE FINAL TAX RETURN TO INTERNAL FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE RECORDS TO ENSURE ACCURACY. THE VP FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT PERFORMS A HIGHER LEVEL REVIEW FOR REASONABLENESS OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ACCURACY OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ITEMS. THIS REVIEW MAY INCLUDE MEETINGS WITH THE CSUS AUXILIARY ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND SENIOR DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES OR EXTERNAL TAX PREPARERS AS NEEDED. THE FOUNDATION'S AUDIT COMMITTEE AND BOARD CHAIR CONDUCT A FINAL REVIEW OF THE TAX RETURN. THIS REVIEW CONSISTS OF CHECKING THE REASONABLENESS OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND ACCURACY OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE ITEMS. INQUIRIES AND REQUESTS FOR MORE INFORMATION ARE DIRECTED TO THE VP OF ADVANCEMENT, THE CSUS AUXILIARY ACCOUNTING MANAGER AND SENIOR DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES OR THE EXTERNAL TAX PREPARER AS NEEDED. PRIOR TO FILING. AN ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THE FINAL FEDERAL FORM 990 IS TRANSMITTED TO ALL VOTING MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS VIA EMAIL. THE VP FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT RESPONDS TO ANY QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS FROM THE BOARD. FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C: ANNUAL SIGNED CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORMS ARE COLLECTED FROM ALL FOUNDATION BOARD DIRECTORS AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF THE YEAR. ALONG WITH THE BOARD DIRECTORS, THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS ARE ALSO COVERED BY THE POLICY. ANNUALLY, THE FOUNDATION CONDUCTS A REVIEW OF THE RELATIONSHIPS AND AFFILIATIONS OF EACH DIRECTOR THROUGH DISCLOSURE FORMS DOCUMENTING

<u>Schedule O (Form 990) 2023</u> Page **2**

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO **Employer identification number** Name of the organization STATE 94-3001359 AFFILIATIONS, BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS, AND OTHER AREAS OF POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST FOR THE DIRECTORS. THE TREASURER COLLECTS ALL FORMS AND PREPARES A LISTING ("REPORT"), BY DIRECTOR, OF ALL AFFILIATIONS REPORTED. REPORT IS PRESENTED TO THE AUDIT COMMITTEE AT ANNUAL MEETING. THE AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEWS REPORT AND PRESENTS FINDINGS TO FULL BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR APPROVAL. DIRECTORS ARE ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR REPORTING POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST ON ANY INDIVIDUAL BOARD OR COMMITTEE AGENDA OR GRANT DOCKET ITEM, PRIOR TO DELIBERATION ON THE ITEM. ALL MATERIAL FACTS CONCERNING THE ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST SHALL BE DISCLOSED TO THE CHAIR OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE AND TO COUNSEL FOR THE FOUNDATION. SUCH FACTS SHALL BE RECORDED IN THE MINUTES OF THE BOARD MEETING CONSIDERING AUTHORIZATION OR APPROVAL OF AFFECTED GRANT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION AND WHERE APPLICABLE IN ANY PROPOSAL SUMMARY OR RECOMMENDATIONS PRESENTED TO COMMITTEES AND/OR THE BOARD FOR DECISION. THE INTERESTED DIRECTOR MAY BE PRESENT AT THE TIME OF INITIAL PRESENTATION OF A PROSPECTIVE GRANT OR BUSINESS TRANSACTION, BUT IS ABSENT FROM THE ROOM DURING BOTH BOARD DISCUSSION, AND ACTION OR VOTE; AND IF NOT INVOLVING A DIRECTOR WITH A MATERIAL FINANCIAL INTEREST, A GRANT MAY BE APPROVED BY A MAJORITY OF THE DIRECTORS PRESENT. ALL OTHER GRANTS AND BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS INVOLVING A CONFLICT OF INTEREST MUST BE APPROVED BY A MAJORITY OF THE DIRECTORS IN OFFICE. FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19: THE ORGANIZATION MAKES ITS GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICIES AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS: INCREASE IN CSV OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES 18,470.

Schedule O (Form 990) 2023	Page 2
Name of the organization THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE	Employer identification number 94-3001359
	-
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C	
THE PROCESS FOR OVERSIGHT AND SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT	
HAS NOT CHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.	

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO

Attach to Form 990. Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information. OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** STATE 94-3001359 Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33. Part I (d) (f) (a) (b) (c) (e) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) Primary activity Legal domicile (state or Total income End-of-year assets Direct controlling of disregarded entity entity foreign country) Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt Part II organizations during the tax year. (a) (c) (d) (e) (f) **(g)** Section 512(b)(13) (b) Name, address, and EIN Primary activity Legal domicile (state or **Exempt Code** Public charity Direct controlling controlled of related organization section status (if section entity foreign country) entity? 501(c)(3)) Yes No CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO 68-0365325 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO CA 95819 POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION CALIFORNIA N/A Х

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023 STATE

94-3001359

Page 2

		0 11 77 1	"	000 D 1 1 1 1 1			
Dort III Identi	tification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership.	Complete if the organization answered	"Yes" on Forr	m 990, Part IV, II	ine 34, because i	t had one or m	ore related
organ	nizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.	•					

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile	(d) Direct controlling	(e) Predominant income	(f) Share of total	(g) Share of		h) ortionate	(i) Code V-UBI	(j) General d	(k) Percentage
of related organization		(state or foreign	entity	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	income	end-of-year assets		tions?	Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule	managing partner?	Percentage ownership
		country)		sections 512-514)			Yes	No	K-1 (Form 1065)	Yes No	<u> </u>
	1										
	1										
	1										
	1										
	1										
	1										
	1										

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership		tion b)(13) rolled tity?
-		country)		ŕ				Yes	No

STATE

Part V Tra	insactions With Related Organizations.	Complete if the organization answered	"Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.
------------	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

Not	e: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.					Yes	No
1	During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions	s with one or more re	elated organizations listed in	n Parts II-IV?			
а	Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	<i>l</i>			1a		Х
b	Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)				1b		Х
С	Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)				1c		Х
	Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)				1d		Х
	Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)				1e		Х
f	Dividends from related organization(s)				1f		Х
g	Sale of assets to related organization(s)				1g		Х
h	Purchase of assets from related organization(s)				1h		Х
	Exchange of assets with related organization(s)				1i		Х
	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)				1j		Х
k	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)				1k		Х
	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organ				11		Х
	Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organ				1m		Х
	Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization				1n		Х
					10		Х
р	Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses				1p		х
	Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses				1q		Х
r	Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)				1r		х
s	Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)				1s		Х
	If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on whether the second seco						
	(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount inv	olved		
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(F)							

Schedule R (Form 990) 2023 STATE 94-3001359

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners sec 501(c)(3) orgs.?	(f) Share of total	(g) Share of end-of-year	Dispro tiona allocation	oor- te	(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	Gener mana	al or Perc	(k) centage nership
5. 5 ,		country)	excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Yes No		assets	Yes	No	of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	Yes	No No	
							Ħ					
							\Box					
			\									
							\vdash					
							H					
							\vdash					
	_											
							\sqcup					
	-											
	_											
	_											
	-											

Page 4

Schedule R	(Form 990) 2023 STATE	94-3001359	Page \$
Part VII	(Form 990) 2023 STATE Supplemental Information		
	Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See instructions.		
	1 Tovide additional information for responses to questions on octreduce 11. Oce instructions.		
	A		
	*		

332165 09-28-23 Schedule R (Form 990) 2023

TAXABLE YEAR **2023**

California Exempt Organization Annual Information Return 328941 12-26-23 FORM

199

Calendar Year	2023 or fiscal year beginning (mm/dd/yyyy)	07/01/2023		, and end	ing (mm/dd/yyy	у)	06/	30/2024	
Corporation/Org	anization name				Cali	fornia corpo	oration n	umber	
THE UNIVE	RSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO								
STATE						139282	3		
Additional inform	nation. See instructions.				FE	IN			
						94-30	0135	9	
Street address (s	suite or room)					PMB no.			
6000 J ST	REET								
City					State	ZIP code			
SACRAMENT					CA	95819-			
Foreign country	name	Foreign province/state	county/			Foreign p	ostal cod	de	
A First retu	rn	Yes X No	I Did the	organization	have any chang	ges to its	guidelir		_
B Amended	return •	Yes X No			TB? See instru				No
C IRC Secti	on 4947(a)(1) trust	Yes X No							_
	rmation return?				activities? See i				=
•	Dissolved Surrendered (Withdrawn) Merg	ged/Reorganized		-				'01g? ● Yes X	_l No
	(mm/dd/yyyy)	(a) 🗔		- /	oss receipts fro				7
	counting method: (1) Cash (2) X Accrual				limited liability			• Yes X	_l No
	eturn filed? (1) • 990T (2) • 990PF (3) • [Sch H (990)		-	file Form 100 o			► Voc V	ا ۸۱۵
	Other 990 series group filing? See instructions	Voc X No						• Yes X] NO
	ganization in a group exemption	Yes X No			r year?				ما ٦
	/hat is the parent's name?				3/1024 pending			····· — —	_
, .	max to the parente manne.				a roz r ponding				
Part I	omplete Part I unless not required to file this form	. See General Info	rmation B	and C.					
	1 Gross sales or receipts from other sources. F	rom Side 2, Part II	line 8			•	1	36,922,63	6 00
	2 Gross dues and assessments from members						2		00
	3 Gross contributions, gifts, grants, and similar	amounts received			STMT 1		3	9,715,01	7 00
Receipts	4 Total gross receipts for filing requirement tes	t. Add line 1 throug	gh line 3.		STMT 2				
and	This line must be completed. If the result is	less than \$50,000,	see Gener	<u>Information</u>	ı B		4	46,637,65	3 00
Revenues	5 Cost of goods sold			5		00			
	6 Cost or other basis, and sales expenses of as				23,103,				
	7 Total costs. Add line 5 and line 6						7	23,103,63	
	8 Total gross income. Subtract line 7 from line						8	23,534,01	
Expenses	9 Total expenses and disbursements. From Sid						9	7,596,69 15,937,32	
	10 Excess of receipts over expenses and disburs						10	13,337,32	00
	11 Total payments12 Use tax. See General Information K						12		00
	13 Payments balance. If line 11 is more than line						13		00
Payments	14 Use tax balance. If line 12 is more than line 1					_	14		00
. ayoo	15 Penalties and interest. See General Information						15		00
									00
	16 Balance due. Add line 12 and line 15. Then s Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other	return, including acco r than taxpayer) is bas	mpanying sc ed on all info	nedules and sta mation of which	tements, and to the preparer has any	e best of m	y knowle	dge and belief,	
Sign Here			Title		Date		ĺ	Telephone	
11616	Signature of officer		BOARD C	HAIR					
				Date	Check	if		● PTIN	
	Preparer's SARAH HINTZ			04/30/25	self-en	ployed		P00492291	
Paid	Firm's name							Firm's FEIN	
Preparer's	(or yours, if self-							41-0746749	
Use Only	employed) 8390 EAST CRESCENT PARKWA	•						Telephone	
	GREENWOOD VILLAGE, CO 801						$\downarrow \downarrow$	(303) 779-5710	
	May the FTB discuss this return with the preparer s	shown above? See	instruction	3	<u></u>	● 🗴	Yes	No	

3651234

Part II Organizations with gross receipts of more than \$50,000 and private foundations regardless of amount of gross receipts - complete Part II or furnish substitute information.

	1	Cross sales or receipts from all	uninggo gotivitiga. Con instructio	no		1	79,202	Too
	1			ns		2	3,087,070	+
	3					3	3,007,070	00
Receipts	4					4		00
from	5					5		00
Other	6	Gross amount received from sal	of assets (See instructions)	STATEMENT	3 •	6	33,384,167	_
Sources	7	Other income		SEE STATEMENT 4	•	7	372,197	+
0041000	8	Total gross sales or receipts fro	n other sources. Add line 1 throu	igh line 7. Enter here and on Side 1	Part I line 1	8	36,922,636	_
	9			STATEMENT		9	2,984,575	-
	10					10	, ,	00
	11	Compensation of officers, direct	ors, and trustees	SEE STATEMENT 6	•	11	0	_
	12				•	12		00
Expenses	13					13	1,580	_
and	14					14	,	00
Disburse-	15					15		00
ments	16					16		00
	17	Other expenses and disburseme	nts	SEE STATEMENT 7	•	17	4,610,541	_
	18			nter here and on Side 1, Part I, line	9	18	7,596,696	_
Schedu			Beginning of tax			of taxable y		1
Assets			(a)	(b)	(c)		(d)	
1 Cash				8,550,741		•	6,766,	134
2 Net ac	counts	s receivable		60,139		•	70,	033
		ceivable				•		
						•		
		state government obligations				•		
6 Investr	nents	in other bonds				•		
7 Investr	ments	in stock				•		
8 Mortga	-					•		
9 Other i	nvestı	ments STMT 8		100,669,716		•	120,740,	021
10 a Dep	reciab	le assets						
b Less	s accu	mulated depreciation						
						•		
		STMT 9		223,220		•	241,	
				109,503,816			127,817,	878
Liabilities				545 245			0.72	
		yable		546,316		•	973,	544
		s, gifts, or grants payable				•		
		notes payable				•		
		payable				•		
		ies		1 602 544			2 221	720
		c or principal fund		1,683,544		•	2,231,	128
		tal surplus. Attach reconciliation				•		606
				107 272 056			10/ 610	
21 Retain	ed ear	nings or income fund		107,273,956 109,503,816		•	124,612, 127,817,	

	•		,		. , ,		
1	Net income per books	•	17,886,720	7	Income recorded on books this year		
2	Federal income tax	•			not included in this return. Attach schedule *	•	1,949,397
3	Excess of capital losses over capital gains	•		8	Deductions in this return not charged		
4	Income not recorded on books this year.				against book income this year.		
	Attach schedule	•			Attach schedule	•	
5	Expenses recorded on books this year not			9	Total. Add line 7 and line 8		1,949,397
	deducted in this return. Attach schedule	•		10	Net income per return.		
6	Total. Add line 1 through line 5		17,886,720		Subtract line 9 from line 6		15,937,323

Side 2 Form 199 2023 022 3652234

^{*} SEE STATEMENT

CA 199 GROSS AM	OUNT FROM SAL	E OF ASSETS	S	TATEMENT 3
DESCRIPTION	DA ACQU			THOD UIRED
SECURITIES			PUR	CHASED
	COST OR OTHER BASIS	DEPREC.	EXPENSE OF SALE	GROSS SALES PRICE
	23,103,634.	0.	0.	33,384,167.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PAGE 2, LN 6	23,103,634.	0.	0.	33,384,167.
CA 199	OTHER INCOM	E	S	TATEMENT 4
DESCRIPTION				AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY PROGRAMS		\checkmark		372,197
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE	7			372,197.

CA 199		CASH CONTRIBUTAND SIMIL	TIONS, GIFTS AR AMOUNTS PA		STATEMENT 5
ACTIVITY CLASSI	FICATIO	N: SCHOLARSHIPS			
DONEES NAME	1	DONEES ADDRESS		RELATIONSHIP	AMOUNT
CALIFORNIA STATI UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO		6000 J STREET - CA 95816	SACRAMENTO,	AUXILIARY ORGANIZATION	2,571,371.
DONEES NAME	; -	DONEES ADDRESS		RELATIONSHIP	AMOUNT
VARIOUS INDIVID		6000 J STREET - CA 95816	SACRAMENTO,	NONE	413,204.
TOTAL INCLUDED (TOTAL FOR THIS A			2,984,575.
CA 199 COI	MPENSAT	ION OF OFFICERS	, DIRECTORS A	AND TRUSTEES	STATEMENT 6
NAME AND ADDRESS	S		TITLI AVERAGE HRS	E AND S WORKED/WK	COMPENSATION
ROBERT NELSEN 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	_ 95819-	6063		PRES. (THRU 6/23	0.
LUKE WOOD 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-	6063		PRES. (AS OF 7/2	0.
LISA CARDOZA 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-	6063		DIRECTOR (THRU	0.
SHARON TAKEDA 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-	6063		EXECUTIVE DIRECT	0.

THE UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION AT	SACRAMENTO	94-3001359
AJAY SINGH 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	FACULTY REPRESENTATIVE/DIR 0.10	0.
BERNICE BASS DE 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA		SAC STATE FACULTY/GOVERNAN 0.10	0.
CHRISTINE AULT 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	SAC STATE FACULTY/DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
ALICE PEREZ 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	BOARD CHAIR 0.10	0.
RYAN MURPHY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	VICE CHAIR 0.10	0.
GARRY MAISEL 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	CHAIR, FINANCE COMMITTEE,	0.
SUE MCGINTY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	BOARD SECRETARY	0.
NATALY ANDRADE-1 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA		STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE/DIR	0.
LORA ANGUAY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
MARGOT BACH 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
FRED BALDINI 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.
WALLY BORLAND 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR 0.10	0.

THE UNIVERSITY	FOUNDATION AT	SACRAMENTO		94-3001359
DAVID BUGATTO 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
SONNEY CHONG 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
MARK DROBNY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	(THRU 6/2024)	0.
VANESSA GUERRA 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
COLETTE HARRIS- 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA		DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
DAVID LOPEZ 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
LEE RITCHEY 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
RANDY SOLORIO 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
PAM STEWART 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
SCOTT SYPHAX 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
HOLLY TICHE 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.
BUD TRAVERS 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA	95819-6063	DIRECTOR	0.10	0.

0.

TINA TREIS 6000 J STREET SACRAMENTO, CA 95819-6063

CHAIR, AUDIT COMMITTEE

0.

TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE 11

CA 199 OTHER EXPENSES STATEMENT 7

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
UNIVERSITY PROJECTS	1,674,306.
DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	20,594.
MISC. EXPENSE	13,258.
DIRECT EXPENSES OF FUNDRAISING EVENTS	120,794.
PAYMENTS TO AFFILIATES	716,733.
LEGAL FEES	910.
ACCOUNTING FEES	46,786.
PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING FEES	154,215.
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT FEES	203,264.
OTHER PROFESSIONAL FEES	294,826.
ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION	2,765.
OFFICE EXPENSES	90,900.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	273,064.
TRAVEL	462,075.
CONFERENCES AND CONVENTIONS	521,967.
INSURANCE	14,084.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, PART II, LINE 17	4,610,541.

DESCRIPTION	OTHER	INVESTMENTS				STATEMENT 8		
DESCRIPTION			BEG.	OF	YEAR	END	OF	YEAR
LONG TERM INVESTMENTS		_		100	,669,716.		120	,740,021.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE L, I	LINE 9	_ _		100	,669,716.		120	,740,021.

CA 199 OTHER ASSETS		STATEMENT 9
DESCRIPTION	BEG. OF YEAR	END OF YEAR
CASH SURRENDER VALUE	223,220.	241,690.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE L, LINE 12	223,220.	241,690.
=		
CA 199 INCOME RECORDED ON BOOKS TO NOT INCLUDED IN THIS RE		STATEMENT 10
DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
UNREALIZED GAIN INCREASE IN CVS OF LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES		1,930,927. 18,470.
TOTAL TO FORM 199, SCHEDULE M-1, LINE 7		1,949,397.

Date Accepted	

TAXABLE YEAR 2023

California e-file Return Authorization for Exempt Organizations

FORM **8453-EO**

			ompt C	r garmza	1110110								
Exempt Or	ganizatio	on name									Identify	ring number	
THE UN	IVER	SITY FOUNDA	TION AT S	ACRAMENTO									
STATE									94-	-3001359			
Part I		ctronic Return			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •								
1 Tot	tal gro	ss receipts or ι	unrelated bus	siness taxable	income (Form 199, line	4 or For	n 109, I	ine 5)			1	46,637,653	
2 101	tai gro	ss income or to	otai tax (Forn	n 199, line 8 o	r Form 109, line 14)						2	23,334,013	
3 Tot	tal exp	enses and disk	oursements ((Form 199, line	9)						3	7,596,696	
4 Tax	k due	(Form 109, line	23)								4		
	erpayr	ment (Form 109	9, line 24)	·							5		
Part II	_				able Year 2023								
6	_	ct Deposit of re	•	• •									
7 Part III		tronic funds w		7a Amoun	t Year 2024 (These are NC	T inotallm		thdrawal d				vomnt organization owee \	
Partill	JUIL	Tune of Estimate			,		eni payn	_		l alliouili	l lile ez		
O A			First Payr	nent	Second Paymer	<u>ιτ</u>		Third Pay	ment			Fourth Payment	
8 Amo		al Data											
			ion (Have vo	ou verified the	exempt organization's b	anking i	nformati	on?)					
10 Rou			•	va vormou trio		zariking ii	II O II I I I I I	011.)					
11 Acc	U					12 T	pe of a	count: [☐ Cr	neckina		Savings	
Part V		laration of Off	ficer				po or a	occurre		iconing		cavingo	
and any et under pe transmitt California a balance organizat statemen delayed, Sign Here Part VI I declare am only a accuratel provided 1345, 201 the exem I declare	pestimater, or in a electric due recion will to be to large that I had interpreted the organization or gathat I had organization organization.	ed payment amo of perjury, I decl ntermediate servi onic return. To th eturn, I understail I remain liable fo ransmitted to the orize the FTB to Signature of officer claration of Ele nave reviewed the mediate service tes the data on th panization officer dibook for Autho unization return is nave examined the	unts listed on are that I am a ice provider are best of my I d that if the Fr the tax liability FTB by the EF disclose to the extronic Retext above exemperovider, I under the exemperovider, I under the with a copy orized e-file Prosified, whiches e above exemperovider above exemperovider.	Part III, line 8 fr an officer of the nd the amounts knowledge and t ranchise Tax Bo ty and all applica RO, transmitter, e ERO or interm urn Originato of organization's derstand that I a ve obtained the f all forms and i oviders. I will ke ver is later, and pt organization's	om the bank account speciabove exempt organization in Part I above agree with pelief, the exempt organizard (FTB) does not receive able interest and penalties, or intermediate service provider the Date r (ERO) and Paid Prepareturn and that the entries most responsible for review organization officer's signar offormation that I will file were form FTB 8453-EO on f I will make a copy available.	and that the amour that the amour that the amour tion's retured the reason (BOARI Title BOARI	the information that information the information that information the information that information the infor	mation I pro correspond correct, an ment of the mpt organiz ssing of the delay or th R -EO are com rganization' 3453-EO bef lave followe om the due equest. If I a tements, an	vided to ling line d comp exempt ation re exemp e date	o my eleces of the blete. If the organization of the organization	etronic exempne exeration's I accor zation'e refurence to the reference of the preparation or for preparationic exements or for preparationic exements or for preparation or for preparation or for exements or for preparation or for exements or for preparation o	ort organization's 2023 Impt organization is filing Itax liability, the exempt Impanying schedules and Is return or refund is Ind was sent. Indeed to the transparent of the transparen	
ERO	ERO's signati	Iro	I HINTZ			Date		Check if also paid preparer	Х	Check if self- employe	ed _	ERO'S PTIN P00492291	
Must		name (or yours employed)	· ———	NLARSONALLE							Firm's	s FEIN 41-0746749	
Sign	and ad		8390 E	AST CRESCEN	T PARKWAY, SUITE	300							
			GREENWO	OOD VILLAGE	E, CO						ZIP co	ode 80111	
and belie					above organization's return claration based on all infor					tements,	and to	o the best of my knowledge	
Paid		Paid preparer's					Date		Check if self-		Paid preparer's PTIN		
Prepa		signature							employ	ed	$\perp \perp$		
Must		Firm's name (or you if self-employed)	rs								Firm's	s FEIN	
Sign		and address	•								ZIP co	ode	

FTB 8453-EO 2023

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

RRF-1 (Rev. 01/2024)

MAIL TO: Registry of Charities and Fundraisers P.O. Box 903447 Sacramento, CA 94203-4470

ANNUAL REGISTRATION RENEWAL FEE REPORT

(For Registry Use Only)

MAIL TO: Registry of Charities and Fundraisers	TO ATTORNEY GENERAL OF CALIFORNIA								
P.O. Box 903447 Sacramento, CA 94203-4470	S	Sections 12586 and 12587, California	Governmei	nt Code					
STREET ADDRESS:		11 Cal. Code Regs. sections 301	-307, and 3	310					
1300 I Street Sacramento, CA 95814		ubmit this report annually no later than four months a	-						
	_	on's accounting period may result in the loss of tax ex c of \$800, plus interest, and/or fines or filing penalties	•						
VEBSITE ADDRESS: vww.oag.ca.gov/charities		23703; Government Code section 12586.1. IRS exter							
HE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATI	ON AM GAGE	DAMENTIO .	Check if:						
TATE	ON AI SACK	KAMENIO		ange of address					
ame of Organization			Amended report						
inc of organization			Org	ganization requests en	nail notifications				
st all DBAs and names the organization u	uses or has used								
000 J STREET			State Cha	arity Registration Num	her 065506				
Idress (Number and Street)			State One	anty negistration num	<u> </u>				
ACRAMENTO, CA 95819-6	063		Corporati	ion or Organization No	1392823				
ty or Town, State, and ZIP Code			Corporati	or or organization re	·				
16-278-7326	UFSSACC	OUNTING@CSUS.EDU	Federal E	mployer ID No. 94-3	3001359				
elephone Number	E-mail Addres	ss							
ANNUAL R	EGISTRATIO	ON RENEWAL FEE SCHEDULE (11 Ca Make Check Payable to Departn			7, and 310)				
otal Revenue	Fee	Total Revenue	Fee	Total Revenue		Fe	<u> </u>		
ess than \$50,000	\$25	Between \$250,001 and \$1 million	\$100	Between \$20,000,0	01 and \$100 million	\$80	00		
etween \$50,000 and \$100,00	00 \$50	Between \$1,000,001 and \$5 million	\$200		001 and \$500 million	\$1,	,000		
etween \$100,001 and \$250,0	000 \$75	Between \$5,000,001 and \$20 millio	n \$400	Greater than \$500	million	\$1 ,	,200		
ART A - ACTIVITIES									
For your most recent ful	ll accounting	period (beginning 07/01/2023	end	ling 06/30/2024) list:				
al Damana									
tal Revenue uding noncash contributions) \$	23,413	Noncash Contributions \$	1	.46,358 Total Asset	s \$127,8	317,	878		
Program Expens	ses \$	6,531,893	Total Exp	enses \$	7,475,902				
ART R - STATEMENTS REG	ARDING ORG	GANIZATION DURING THE PERIOD O	F THIS RE	:PORT					
AIT D OTATEMENTOTICAL	- III	CANULATION DOTHING THE LETHOS C	77 11110 112						
		f you answer "yes" to any of the ques ils for each "yes" response. Please re			· · · ·	Yes	No		
. During this reporting perio	d, were there	any contracts, loans, leases or other file	nancial tran	sactions between the	organization				
and any officer, director or	trustee there	eof, either directly or with an entity in wh	nich any su	ch officer, director or t	rustee had				
any financial interest?							х		
During this reporting perio	d, was there	any theft, embezzlement, diversion or n	nisuse of th	e organization's charit	able property				
or funds?							х		
. During this reporting perio	d. were anv c	organization funds used to pay any pena	altv. fine or	iudament?					
							Х		
0 . 0.	,	ervices of a commercial fundraiser, fund	draising cou	unsel for charitable pu	rposes, or				
commercial coventurer use	ed?					Х			
. During this reporting perio	d, did the org	ganization receive any governmental fur	iding?				ļ "		
							X		
. During this reporting perio							x		
	d, did the org	ganization hold a raffle for charitable pui	poses?						
Does the organization con	d, did the org	ganization hold a raffle for charitable pur	rposes?						
. Did the organization condu		·	rposes?				х		
	duct a vehicle	e donation program?		nts in accordance with	1		х		
•	duct a vehicle	·		nts in accordance with	٦	x	х		
generally accepted accour	duct a vehicle uct an indepenting principle	e donation program? endent audit and prepare audited finance es for this reporting period?	ial stateme			x	х		
generally accepted accour	duct a vehicle uct an indepenting principle	e donation program?	ial stateme			Х	x		
generally accepted accour	duct a vehicle uct an indepe nting principle g period, did t	e donation program? endent audit and prepare audited finance es for this reporting period?	ial stateme	eporting negative unre	stricted net assets?		х		
generally accepted account At the end of this reporting declare under penalty of per	duct a vehicle uct an indepe nting principle g period, did t jury that I ha	e donation program? endent audit and prepare audited finances for this reporting period? the organization hold restricted net asse	ial statements, while recompanyir	eporting negative unre	stricted net assets?		х		
generally accepted account At the end of this reporting declare under penalty of per	duct a vehicle uct an indepe nting principle g period, did t jury that I ha	e donation program? endent audit and prepare audited finances for this reporting period? the organization hold restricted net assove examined this report, including ac	ial statements, while recompanyir	eporting negative unre	stricted net assets?		х		
generally accepted account. At the end of this reporting declare under penalty of per	duct a vehicle uct an indepenting principle g period, did t jury that I ha , correct and	e donation program? endent audit and prepare audited finances for this reporting period? the organization hold restricted net assove examined this report, including ac	ial statements, while recompanyir	eporting negative unre	stricted net assets?		х		

To: Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State

From: Finance Committee

Date: April 25th, 2025

Subject: Recommended Policy Revisions and Operating Procedures

Executive Summary

The Board of Directors of the University Foundation of Sacramento State created an ad hoc investment task force to explore the Foundation's mission alignment with the University, the potential adoption of socially responsible principles in its investment directives, and based on its findings, to propose amendments to its policy statements.

An iterative process ensued, whereby the task force reaffirmed its commitment to its fiduciary responsibility in the stewardship of the Foundation's investment assets, while acknowledging the need to (1) explicitly articulate its support for the University's mission, (2) actively review its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's values, and (3) elevate its reporting and transparency to its multiple constituencies in the University community.

As articulated in this memorandum, the task force is recommending a series of modifications to the Foundation's mission statement, its Investment Policy Statement and its internal review and reporting procedures. We believe these recommendations are prudent and timely and will evolve our organization in a balanced and reasonable manner that honors our donors, supports our student beneficiaries, and further aligns our approach with the directives of the CSU system, the mission of Sacramento State and the broader campus community.

Recommendation #1: Alignment of the Foundation Mission Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the mission statements of the University and of the Foundation, considered the stated values of the University as well as leadership's vision for the future, and discussed whether alignment with the University's mission and values precluded other objectives of the Foundation, specifically to its fiduciary responsibility in the management of its resources.

Conclusion: UFSS, as an auxiliary of CSUS, recognizes that the mission of UFSS should be aligned with the mission of CSUS and at its most basic function, UFSS's role is to align with and provide support to CSUS. The University's mission statement may evolve over time, but the relationship between UFSS and CSUS should maintain this core principle. Through this

process, the task force reaffirmed its primary commitment to the Foundation's fiduciary responsibility – our duty of care, loyalty and obedience – in the management of the foundation's assets. As a result, the task force concluded that both mandates – a commitment to its fiduciary responsibility and a commitment to the values of the University, if prioritized appropriately, can coexist in a reasonable and prudent manner. Finally, the committee acknowledged that the evolution in the political, social and legal environments (See Appendix A) may result in mission evolution over time, and as such, a broad, rather than specific, reference statement to mission alignment was appropriate.

Recommendation: The task force recommends our mission statement evolve as follows:

Foundation Mission Statement

The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.

The members of the Board of Directors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Board provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its interactions with its donors, beneficiaries and the broader University community.

Recommendation #2: Alignment of our Investment Policy Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the Investment Policy Statements and the underlying investment portfolios of our peer organizations within the CSU system, considered the Foundation's history of investment exclusion and divestiture, and discussed the implications of the Foundation's indirect funds-based approach in reflecting mission and values alignment in our investment process.

Conclusion: The Foundation's investment approach utilizes a highly diversified, low-cost, funds-based approach that does not invest directly in the equity of individual companies. This is a best practices approach to endowment management that philosophically aligns with current CSU system guidance (See Appendix A) and results in a policy of 'no direct investment' in all aspects of our implementation. The task force acknowledged that despite the University's mission statement being very broad, subject to evolution, and open to interpretation, the Foundation over time has represented the socially responsible principles of the CSU system through the prohibition of direct investment in tobacco

companies as well as through the direct divestiture of funds that principally invest in commodities and fossil fuels. Furthermore, the Foundation's current Investment Policy Statement (Goals and Objectives – Section 2.1(4)) already specifies that "... the committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement ...". Finally, our review of the Foundation relative to the CSU peer group confirmed our current approach to be well within the guidance of the CSU system and well within the range of implementation approaches among our peers.

Recommendation: We are recommending that our Investment Policy Statement, as it pertains to mission alignment, evolve as articulated in Appendix B. This evolution includes a proposed policy statement on our socially responsible principles. The task force also believes a general review of the Investment Policy Statement for modernization and operational alignment reasons is necessary, with proposed changes listed in Appendix C.

Recommendation #3: Elevate our Review Process, Reporting, and Transparency

Process: The task force reviewed specific underlying exposures to select industries and securities in the current investment portfolio, debated what constitutes mission alignment and the complexities inherent with establishing thresholds for mission statement compliance. Additionally, the task force discussed the need for a regular review of our underlying investment exposures and considered ways to improve accountability and transparency in its interactions with its many constituent groups.

Conclusion: The task force reaffirmed that it is presently in compliance with the guidance for auxiliary organizations in the CSU system. As it relates to measuring underlying investment exposures, the task force agreed that establishing de minimis standards for specific exposures in the portfolio would be impractical and advocated for a review process whereby the Board would exercise reasonable and prudent judgment on a case-by-case basis. Relatedly, active engagement by the Board, including a regular portfolio review of more granular underlying exposures, broadly and in response to ad hoc requests, was advocated for by the committee. Finally, a more robust approach to external reporting to increase transparency and approachability in our messaging was viewed as being of critical importance.

Recommendation: We are recommending the documentation of these procedures in our Investment Policy Statement, increased levels of reporting granularity from our Advisor, and elevated reporting from our internal accounting authority as articulated in Appendix D.

Appendix A

Operating Guidance and Environmental Factors

1978 CSU Investment Policy Statement regarding Auxiliary Organizations

The CSU Board of Trustees passed a resolution asking auxiliary organizations to consider the social responsibility of those corporations in which stock is purchased or held. Each investment policy should include a statement of the board's position on socially responsible investing.

https://www.calstate.edu/csu-system/auxiliary-organizations/Pages/investment-policy-for-auxiliary-organizations.aspx

General CSU System Guidance

The California State University (CSU) system's socially responsible statement indicates a commitment to considering environmental, social, and governance factors when making investment decisions, aiming to align their investments with their values by avoiding companies that engage in harmful practices while seeking positive social impact alongside financial returns; this includes policies encouraging auxiliary organizations to incorporate similar socially responsible investing strategies within their own investment portfolios.

2021 CSU Guidance on Divesting Fossil Fuels

In 2021, then-Chancellor Castro announced that the CSU system would be divesting from direct investment in fossil fuels, citing the need to assure the CSU's future financial security and to honor the system's commitment to its sustainability principles.

2025 Political, Social and Legal Considerations

The following sample of broader operating environment considerations were incorporated into the thinking around any proposed changes to our documents, as compliance with the law, which may be dynamically changing, as well as committing to a "Hippocratic Oath" of 'doing no harm' to the University and the Foundation as it relates to funding sources and operations, were deemed as relevant in the revision process:

ESG: American Airlines' focus on ESG in retirement plan is illegal, US judge rules (January 11, 2025)

Synopsis: A federal judge in Texas on Friday said American Airlines violated federal law by basing investment decisions for its employee retirement plan on environmental, social and other non-financial factors.

https://www.reuters.com/business/aerospace-defense/american-airlines-focus-esg-401k-plan-is-illegal-us-judge-rules-2025-01-10/

DEI: New Executive Order Targets Federal DEI Practices

On January 21, 2025, President Donald Trump issued an Executive Order entitled "Ending Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity" (the "Order").

https://www.callaborlaw.com/entry/new-executive-order-targets-federal-dei-practices

Funding: Trump threatened college research, culture and funding. Confusion reigns. Washington Post (February 8, 2025)

Synopsis: The administration has threatened their funding, federal agencies are launching investigations, and executive orders aimed at wiping out diversity, equity and inclusion efforts nationwide could transform the culture at some universities.

https://www.washingtorpost.com/education/2025/02/08/trump-orders-impact-colleges-funding-research-cuture/

Sacramento State, UC Davis among 10 California universities being investigated. (March 18, 2025)

Synopsis: Sacramento State and UC Davis are two of 10 California universities being investigated by the U.S. Department of Education Office of Civil Rights for alleged Title VI violations

https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/education/article301856589.html

Appendix B

Mission Statement Alignment Investment Policy Statement Edits

- 2.0 Incorporation of the revised Foundation Mission Statement.
- 2.0 Incorporation of a policy statement of the Foundation's socially responsible principles:

It is a core value of the Foundation to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, per the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainly in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, the Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

- 2.1(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.
- 2.1(3) To the extent compatible with objectives 2.1(1) and 2.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- 2.1(4) The Advisor will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.
- 2.2(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in fossil fuels.
- 2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.3(1) The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.4(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and underlying securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual managers.

4.0 Replicate Endowment redlines for Charitable Trusts section.

Appendix B: I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will both promote their growth in excess of inflation and be mindful of capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core values.

Appendix B: II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

1. Portfolio Return Objectives -

- Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles. This return will be pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.
- Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time to time,

the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from such established indices.

Appendix B: III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

<u>Investment Vehicles</u> - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and international equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, diversification and mission to determine investments are in UFSS's best interests.

Appendix B: IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors may utilize an appropriate combination of index funds, mutual funds and ETF's as well as specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

1. Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:

UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.

3. Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:

- The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.
- The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

Appendix C

General Implementation Investment Policy Statement Edits

- 2.5(1)e Not more than 30% of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.
- 2.5(2)d Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity.
- 2.5(2)e Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
- U. S. government and agency bonds
- U. S. domestic corporate bonds
- Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
- Preferred stocks
- Convertible bonds
- Supranational Agency Securities
- Mortgage-backed Securities
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Municipal Bonds
- High Yield
- International and Emerging Market bonds
- Private Credit
- 2.5(2)g Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of 8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.
- 2.9(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.
- 3.1(4) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available short-term investment alternatives. A 90-day Treasury Bill is appropriate for measuring the performance.
- 3.3(1)d The average duration of the portfolio shall be between 0–3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration.
- 3.3(2) Cash Equivalents

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - o Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - U. S. government bills and notes

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Asset Allocation:

	<u>Range</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Range</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	35%
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	8%
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;

• Up to 10% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt" or its risk equivalent, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

5. Alternative Investments:

• Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other hedged investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through a "fund of funds" approach.

Appendix D

Reporting, Transparency and Review Recommendations

Investment Policy Statements Revisions

- 2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.
- 2.8(2)d A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

Appendix B: VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk return, and mission-related objectives established by UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.

Internal Reporting Recommendations

The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.

The Advisor will work with the Finance Committee to develop detailed reporting on geographic, sector and industry exposures on a regular basis as well as provide individual corporate equity and bond exposures on an annual basis.

The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

To: Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State

From: Finance Committee

Date: April 25th, 2025

Subject: Recommended Policy Revisions and Operating Procedures

Executive Summary

The Board of Directors of the University Foundation of Sacramento State created an ad hoc investment task force to explore the Foundation's mission alignment with the University, the potential adoption of socially responsible principles in its investment directives, and based on its findings, to propose amendments to its policy statements.

An iterative process ensued, whereby the task force reaffirmed its commitment to its fiduciary responsibility in the stewardship of the Foundation's investment assets, while acknowledging the need to (1) explicitly articulate its support for the University's mission, (2) actively review its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's values, and (3) elevate its reporting and transparency to its multiple constituencies in the University community.

As articulated in this memorandum, the task force is recommending a series of modifications to the Foundation's mission statement, its Investment Policy Statement and its internal review and reporting procedures. We believe these recommendations are prudent and timely and will evolve our organization in a balanced and reasonable manner that honors our donors, supports our student beneficiaries, and further aligns our approach with the directives of the CSU system, the mission of Sacramento State and the broader campus community.

Recommendation #1: Alignment of the Foundation Mission Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the mission statements of the University and of the Foundation, considered the stated values of the University as well as leadership's vision for the future, and discussed whether alignment with the University's mission and values precluded other objectives of the Foundation, specifically to its fiduciary responsibility in the management of its resources.

Conclusion: UFSS, as an auxiliary of CSUS, recognizes that the mission of UFSS should be aligned with the mission of CSUS and at its most basic function, UFSS's role is to align with and provide support to CSUS. The University's mission statement may evolve over time, but the relationship between UFSS and CSUS should maintain this core principle. Through this

process, the task force reaffirmed its primary commitment to the Foundation's fiduciary responsibility – our duty of care, loyalty and obedience – in the management of the foundation's assets. As a result, the task force concluded that both mandates – a commitment to its fiduciary responsibility and a commitment to the values of the University, if prioritized appropriately, can coexist in a reasonable and prudent manner. Finally, the committee acknowledged that the evolution in the political, social and legal environments (See Appendix A) may result in mission evolution over time, and as such, a broad, rather than specific, reference statement to mission alignment was appropriate.

Recommendation: The task force recommends our mission statement evolve as follows:

Foundation Mission Statement

The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.

The members of the Bboard of Ddirectors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Bboard provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures ensuring the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its dealings interactions with its donors, beneficiaries and the broader University community.

Recommendation #2: Alignment of our Investment Policy Statement

Process: The task force reviewed the Investment Policy Statements and the underlying investment portfolios of our peer organizations within the CSU system, considered the Foundation's history of investment exclusion and divestiture, and discussed the implications of the Foundation's indirect funds-based approach in reflecting mission and values alignment in our investment process.

Conclusion: The Foundation's investment approach utilizes a highly diversified, low-cost, funds-based approach that does not invest directly in the equity of individual companies. This is a best practices approach to endowment management that philosophically aligns with current CSU system guidance (See Appendix A) and results in a policy of 'no direct investment' in all aspects of our implementation. The task force acknowledged that despite the University's mission statement being very broad, subject to evolution, and open to interpretation, the Foundation over time has represented the socially responsible principles of the CSU system through the prohibition of direct investment in tobacco

companies as well as through the direct divestiture of funds that principally invest in commodities and fossil fuels. Furthermore, the Foundation's current Investment Policy Statement (Goals and Objectives – Section 2.1(4)) already specifies that "... the committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement ...". Finally, our review of the Foundation relative to the CSU peer group confirmed our current approach to be well within the guidance of the CSU system and well within the range of implementation approaches among our peers.

Recommendation: We are recommending that our Investment Policy Statement, as it pertains to mission alignment, evolve as articulated in Appendix B. This evolution includes a proposed policy statement on our socially responsible principles. The task force also believes a general review of the Investment Policy Statement for modernization and operational alignment reasons is necessary, with proposed changes listed in Appendix C.

Recommendation #3: Elevate our Review Process, Reporting, and Transparency

Process: The task force reviewed specific underlying exposures to select industries and securities in the current investment portfolio, debated what constitutes mission alignment and the complexities inherent with establishing thresholds for mission statement compliance. Additionally, the task force discussed the need for a regular review of our underlying investment exposures and considered ways to improve accountability and transparency in its interactions with its many constituent groups.

Conclusion: The task force reaffirmed that it is presently in compliance with the guidance for auxiliary organizations in the CSU system. As it relates to measuring underlying investment exposures, the task force agreed that establishing de minimis standards for specific exposures in the portfolio would be impractical and advocated for a review process whereby the Board would exercise reasonable and prudent judgment on a case-by-case basis. Relatedly, active engagement by the Board, including a regular portfolio review of more granular underlying exposures, broadly and in response to ad hoc requests, was advocated for by the committee. Finally, a more robust approach to external reporting to increase transparency and approachability in our messaging was viewed as being of critical importance.

Recommendation: We are recommending the documentation of these procedures in our Investment Policy Statement, increased levels of reporting granularity from our Advisor, and elevated reporting from our internal accounting authority as articulated in Appendix D.

Appendix A

Operating Guidance and Environmental Factors

1978 CSU Investment Policy Statement regarding Auxiliary Organizations

The CSU Board of Trustees passed a resolution asking auxiliary organizations to consider the social responsibility of those corporations in which stock is purchased or held. Each investment policy should include a statement of the board's position on socially responsible investing.

https://www.calstate.edu/csu-system/auxiliary-organizations/Pages/investment-policy-for-auxiliary-organizations.aspx

General CSU System Guidance

The California State University (CSU) system's socially responsible statement indicates a commitment to considering environmental, social, and governance factors when making investment decisions, aiming to align their investments with their values by avoiding companies that engage in harmful practices while seeking positive social impact alongside financial returns; this includes policies encouraging auxiliary organizations to incorporate similar socially responsible investing strategies within their own investment portfolios.

2021 CSU Guidance on Divesting Fossil Fuels

In 2021, then-Chancellor Castro announced that the CSU system would be divesting from direct investment in fossil fuels, citing the need to assure the CSU's future financial security and to honor the system's commitment to its sustainability principles.

2025 Political, Social and Legal Considerations

The following sample of broader operating environment considerations were incorporated into the thinking around any proposed changes to our documents, as compliance with the law, which may be dynamically changing, as well as committing to a "Hippocratic Oath" of 'doing no harm' to the University and the Foundation as it relates to funding sources and operations, were deemed as relevant in the revision process:

ESG: American Airlines' focus on ESG in retirement plan is illegal, US judge rules (January 11, 2025)

Synopsis: A federal judge in Texas on Friday said American Airlines violated federal law by basing investment decisions for its employee retirement plan on environmental, social and other non-financial factors.

https://www.reuters.com/business/aerospace-defense/american-airlines-focus-esg-401k-plan-is-illegal-us-judge-rules-2025-01-10/

DEI: New Executive Order Targets Federal DEI Practices

On January 21, 2025, President Donald Trump issued an Executive Order entitled "Ending Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity," (the "Order").

https://www.callaborlaw.com/entry/new-executive-order-targets-inderal-dei-practices

Funding: Trump threatened college research, culture and funding. Confusion reigns. Washington Post (February 8, 2025)

Synopsis: The administration has threatened their funding, federal agencies are launching investigations, and executive orders aimed at wiping out diversity, equity and inclusion efforts nationwide could transform the culture at some universities.

https://www.washingtorpost.com/education/2025/02/08/trump-orders-impact-colleges-funding-research-culture/

Sacramento State, UC Davis among 10 California universities being investigated. (March 18, 2025)

Synopsis: Sacramento State and UC Davis are two of 10 California universities being investigated by the U.S. Department of Education Office of Civil Rights for alleged Title VI violations

https://www.sacbee.com/news/local/education/article301856589.html

Appendix B

Mission Statement Alignment Investment Policy Statement Edits

- 2.0 Incorporation of the revised Foundation Mission Statement.
- 2.0 Incorporation of a policy statement of the Foundation's socially responsible principles:

It is a core value of the Foundation to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, per the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainty in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, the Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

- 2.1(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.
- 2.1(3) To the extent compatible with objectives 2.1(1) and 2.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- 2.1(4) Over time Thethe Advisor committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee quality constraints.
- 2.2(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in commodities and pursue future investments in formal formal formal funds and will divest from current fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).
- 2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.3(1) The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.4(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and underlying individual securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual managers.

4.0 Replicate Endowment redlines for Charitable Trusts section.

Appendix B: I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will both promote their growth in excess of inflation and be mindful of capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core values.

Appendix B: II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

- 1. Portfolio Return Objectives -
- Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles. This return will be pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to sought using a diversified style of investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.
- Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time to time,

the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from such established indices.

Appendix B: III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Investment Vehicles - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and international foreign equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, and diversification and mission to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.

Appendix B: IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors may utilize an appropriate combination of index funds, mutual funds and ETF's individual securities in a direct account and as well as specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

1. Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:

UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.

- Each directly owned security position, at the time of purchase, will normally represent about 3% to 5% at cost of the direct investment account equity portion of the large cap equities. In no case will an individual security, at the time of purchase, represent more than 10% of the total cost of the direct account portfolio. Over time, individual securities will not exceed more than 10% of the total market value of the direct account portfolio and specific sectors/industries will not represent any more than 15% of the total portfolio market value.
- The majority of any direct equity position in the portfolio will meet the Advisor's primary quality guidelines. These will be securities of U.S. companies or multinational companies. Individual securities are judged on the basis of several factors including debt, cash flow, market capitalization, and asset growth. In addition, several non-quantitative characteristics are considered such as management strength, dominance of market

position, and product acceptance. It is important that the quality of the portfolio should be viewed as a whole. As part of the allocation process, there may be occasions when smaller companies may be included because of the opportunities they offer without altering the risk profile of the portfolio.

• Direct investment in tobacco companies is prohibited but allowed within the context of a commingled active or index fund.

3. Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:

- The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.
- The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

Appendix C

General Implementation Investment Policy Statement Edits

- 2.5(1)e Not more than 30%15% of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.
- 2.5(2)d Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity must be fully marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.
- 2.5(2)e Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
- U. S. government and agency bonds
- U. S. domestic corporate bonds
- Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
- Preferred stocks
- Convertible bonds
- Supranational Agency Securities
- Mortgage-backed Securities
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Municipal Bonds
- High Yield
- International and Emerging Market bonds
- Private Credit
- 2.5(2)g Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of 24-8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.
- 2.9(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly annually to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.
- 3.1(4) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available short-term investment alternatives. A 90-day Treasury Bill one-to-three-year period is appropriate for measuring the performance.
- 3.3(1)d The average duration of the portfolio shall be between 01–3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration.
- 3.3(2) Cash Equivalents

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - o Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000\$\frac{\$100,000}{} per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - o U. S. government bills and notes

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

Asset Allocation:

	Range	<u>Target</u>	<u>Range</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	35% 30%
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	8%
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows. The ultimate implementation will be achieved over a transitional period of time involving staggered commitments.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;

• Up to 10%5% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt" or its risk equivalent, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

5. Alternative Investments:

• Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other hedged investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through the use of a "fund of funds" approach.

Appendix D

Reporting, Transparency and Review Recommendations

Investment Policy Statements Revisions

2.2(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.8(2)d A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

Appendix B: VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk, and return, and mission-related objectives established by for UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.

Internal Reporting Recommendations

The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.

The Advisor will work with the Finance Committee to develop detailed reporting on geographic, sector and industry exposures on a regular basis as well as provide individual corporate equity and bond exposures on an annual basis.

The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

To: Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State

From: Finance Committee

Date: April 25th, 2025

Subject: Recommended Strategy Change for the Non-Endowment Portfolio

Executive Summary

Asset allocation decisions are driven by the underlying circumstances associated with a portfolio's objectives, including the time horizon, risk tolerance, return objectives, cash flow needs and any other relevant circumstances associated with achieving the organization's goals over time. Asset allocation decisions are memorialized in an Investment Policy Statement that evolves as circumstances and institutional directives change over time. After careful review of the circumstances associated with the Non-Endowment Portfolio, the Finance Committee is recommending that the Board of Directors: (1) realign the Non-Endowment Portfolio's goals and objectives to prioritize capital preservation; (2) reclassify the Non-Endowment Portfolio as a Current Use Funds Portfolio; and (3) accept the revised Investment Policy Statement in Appendix A to codify the portfolio's asset allocation as a 100% short-term fixed income portfolio. We believe this recommendation is prudent and timely and will align the portfolio with the expenditure funds nature for which it is intended, substantially reduce the volatility of its returns, and better support the needs of the Foundation and the University going forward.

Historical Context:

Prior to 2020, the Non-Endowment Portfolio's predecessor portfolio, the Midterm Portfolio, maintained a 100% fixed income asset allocation. For several years leading up to 2020, the Finance Committee and the Board of Directors discussed the Foundation's overall allocation, which appeared in its totality to be conservatively allocated relative to its peers in the CSU system. Lacking any specific catalyst to act, this discussion ensued without a definitive conclusion until the event-driven shock of the Covid19 pandemic. In response to this global shock, worldwide stock markets retrenched significantly, and central banks returned to a zero interest rate policy environment. With stock markets in turmoil and a dim outlook for the Foundation's fixed income and cash reserves over an extended period, the Finance Committee and the Board held a series of emergency ad hoc sessions throughout the first quarter of 2020. Ultimately, the Board reviewed the prevailing circumstances of their various pools of capital and voted to: (1) change the Endowment Portfolio strategy to a "70/30" asset allocation from a "60/40" asset allocation; and (2) align the then-named Midterm Portfolio with the "70/30" asset allocation in the Endowment Portfolio, concurrently renaming the Midterm Portfolio the Non-Endowment Portfolio.

The Non-Endowment Portfolio's asset allocation decision was predicated on an assessment of the current circumstances at the time, which included an anticipated long time horizon for the assets, the lack of any anticipated cash draw needs, and the assessment of the relative risk-reward available in the prevailing zero interest rate environment. Over the subsequent 5 years, additional cash proceeds were added to the newly named Non-Endowment Portfolio and as anticipated, there were no cash withdrawals. Additionally, the equity markets recovered strongly, posting annualized returns of 14.1% (from 4/7/20 to 4/10/25), while the fixed income markets produced negative returns, generating a -0.7% annualized return over the same performance period. As a result, the Non-Endowment Portfolio generated an average annual return of 10.8% over this 5-year period.

Assessment of Current Circumstances:

Given the State of California's significant and intensifying deficits over the last several years, the CSU system has entered a period of significant budgetary constraint, with Sacramento State anticipating a \$37M deficit in the 2025-2026 fiscal year. Meanwhile, recent market volatility, driven by changes in the Federal Government's attempt to address our trade and fiscal deficits, has highlighted the need for greater stability in the return profile for funds that are gifted for expenditure purposes. Additionally, the interest rate environment has reset materially higher over the last 5 years, creating the opportunity for positive real returns in a fixed income portfolio going forward. Finally, an internal review of policies and procedures has provided further clarification on the need to optimize cash disbursements for the ongoing support of the University, with our internal accounting department anticipating a \$5M-\$7M annual draw rate from this portfolio on a going forward basis.

Recommendation:

Our assessment of these revised circumstances is that they mark a material change in the Non-Endowment Portfolio's time horizon, risk tolerance, return objectives, anticipated cash draw rates and in the operating circumstances of the University. As a result, the Finance Committee recommends: (1) the Non-Endowment Portfolio's goals and objectives prioritize capital preservation; (2) the Non-Endowment Portfolio be formally classified under Section 3.0 of our Investment Policy Statement as a Current Use Funds Portfolio; and (3) that the Board of Directors accept the revised Investment Policy Statement in Appendix A codifying the portfolio's asset allocation as a 100% short-term fixed income portfolio.

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State Current Use Funds Portfolio

<u>Client's Name:</u> University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS)

Portfolio Account Detail: University Foundation at Sacramento State Current Use

Funds Portfolio

<u>Investment Objective:</u> Capital Preservation is the main objective.

Withdrawal Requirement: Withdrawals are anticipated to range between 15%-20%

annually.

<u>Time Horizon:</u> Short to Intermediate Term (maximum portfolio duration of 3

years)

Risk Tolerance: Conservative

Target Return: Generate a return in excess of the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate

1-3 Year benchmark over a complete market cycle.

Target Allocation: 100% Capital Preservation

Evaluation Benchmark: The passive index in similar weight to the target asset

allocation.

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State
Current Use Funds Portfolio

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS) Current Use Funds Portfolio. The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed periodically as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The role of this portfolio is to manage donor funds deemed to be expendable. The investments in this capital reserve, alongside the Liquidity Portfolio, represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their preservation. This portfolio shall be invested in high-quality, liquid, short-term fixed income funds and cash equivalents with a maximum portfolio duration of 3 years. Significant draws are expected to range between 15-20% of the total portfolio annually.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to preserve your existing capital, maintain high liquidity and support the expenditure needs of the organization with these funds. Expected return will likely be modest, representing the available rate of return at the short-end of the yield curve and from time-to-time may not exceed the rate of inflation.

- 1. Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return in excess of prevailing short-term interest rates. This return will be sought using diversified fixed income and cash equivalent funds, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.
- **2. Blended Benchmark Return:** Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years, net of fees with similar risk.
- <u>3. Portfolio Risk Tolerance</u> -The portfolio provides a source of annual liquidity and therefore the tolerance for market volatility is low.
- 4. Withdrawal Requirements Withdrawals are expected to range between 15-20% annually.

- <u>5. Time Horizon</u> Overall portfolio will be allocated with a short to intermediate time-horizon in mind.
- 6. Tax Considerations None, since this organization is tax exempt.
- 7. Illiquidity The overall portfolio should maintain 100% daily liquidity.

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

1. <u>Diversification</u> - Given the requirement for low portfolio volatility, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified funds-based portfolio. We believe that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across appropriate fixed income sectors will minimize risk while improving the consistency of performance outcomes.

<u>Investment Vehicles</u> - The portfolio's investments will be allocated in short-term fixed income and cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including expense, market efficiency, transparency of information, and diversification to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.

2. Asset Allocation:

100% FIXED INCOME / Cash Equivalents

CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS

0%

2%

20%

Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows.

3. Rebalancing: The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity or need presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC will utilize a funds-based investment approach.

Fixed Income Mutual Funds, Index Funds and ETF's

The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the

expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

Cash/Cash Equivalent Funds:

• Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments.

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UFSS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Funds and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk and return objectives established for UFSS. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

Prepared By:	Reviewed and Accepted By:
Brian Dombkowski, CFA	Michael Reza
Chief Executive Officer	Vice President for University Advancement
Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC	Sacramento State University Foundation
Date:	Date:
	Alice Perez
	Board Chair
	Sacramento State University Foundation
	Date:

Tabitha Leeds Senior Director of Accounting Services Sacramento State University Foundation
Date:
Sonia Diwa Auxiliary Accounting Manager Sacramento State University Foundation
Date:

APPENDIX

1. Benchmark Composition

The Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

The Benchmark is composed as follows:

Asset Class	Index	Weight
Short-Term Fixed Income	Bloomberg 1-3 Year U.S. Aggregate Index	100%

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds Portfolio

Client's Name: University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS)

Portfolio Account Detail: University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-

Endowment Current Use Funds Portfolio

Investment Objective: Growth and Capital Preservation are is the main objectives

support the sustainability of regular distribution

of UFSS's mission.

Withdrawal Requirement: Withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed scholarships and

programs as specified and intended by Four

anticipated to range between 15%-20% annually

Overall portfolio is allocated with a long term time horizon in mind. Short to Intermediate Term (maximum portfolio Time Horizon:

duration of 3 years)

Risk Tolerance:

Generate a return in excess of the blended portfolio Bloomberg **Target Return:**

Aggregate 1-3 Year benchmark over a complete market

cycle.

with and 30% 100% Capital Preservation **Target Allocation:**

Evaluation Benchmark: The passive indices index in similar weights to the target asset

allocation.

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State Non EndowmentCurrent Use Funds Portfolio

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS) Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds Portfolio. The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed at least annually periodically—as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The role of this portfolio is to manage donor funds deemed to be expendable. The investments in this capital reserve account, alongside the Liquidity Portfolio, represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their growth in excess of inflation and capital preservation over the long term. This portfolio shall be invested in high-quality, liquid, short-term fixed income funds and cash equivalents with a maximum portfolio duration of 3 years. Significant draws are expected to range between 15-20% of the total portfolio annually.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to preserve your existing capital, maintain high liquidity and support the expenditure needs of the organization with these funds. Expected return will likely be modest, representing the available rate of return at the short-end of the yield curve and from time-to-time may not exceed the rate of inflation. achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

Over time the committee will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to cost, availability, access and quality constraints.

1. Portfolio Return Objectives -

• 1. Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return in excess of prevailing short-term interest rates. of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs. This return will be sought using a diversified fixed income and cash equivalent fundsatyle of investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

2

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-Endowment Current Use Funds Portfolio

September 2024May 2025

2. Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Blended Benchmark Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years, net of fees with similar

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

2. 3. Portfolio Risk Tolerance - The risk to the portfolio must be moderate, since tThe* portfolio provides a source of funds annual liquidity and therefore the tolerance for market volatility is low.that allows UFSS to perpetuate its mission.

Formatted: Font: Garamond Formatted: Normal, Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or

3. 4. Withdrawal Requirements - Annual Wwithdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed rolarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donors. UFSS will coordinate with SHGA on the specific needs as they are known, are expected to range between 15-20% annually.

Formatted: Font: Garamond Formatted: Font: Garamond

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

4. 5. Time Horizon - Overall portfolio will be allocated with a short to intermediate long to time-horizon in mind.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

5. 6. Tax Considerations - None, since this organization is tax exempt.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

6. 7. Illiquidity - The overall portfolio should maintain at least 90%-100% daily liquidity.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.25", No bullets or numbering

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

1. <u>Diversification</u> - Given the objective requirement for moderate low portfolio volatility risk with growth, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified funds-based portfolio. We believe that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across various appropriate fixed income sectors as well as types of securities will minimize risk while improving the consistency of performance outcomes. Accordingly, Sand Hill Global Advisors will at no time invest more than 15% of the portfolio with a single active fund family.

Investment Vehicles - The portfolio's investments will be allocated in short-term fixed income and cash equivalents over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and foreign equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and each or each equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including expense, market efficiency, transparency of information, and diversification to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.

2. Asset Allocation:

	Range	Target -	Range
TOTAL EQUITY	52%	66%	80%
TOTAL 100% FIXED INCOME / Cash E	<u>quivalents</u>		21 %

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds Portfolio

3

September 2024May 2025

REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	80/0
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH FOLUVALENTS	00/2	20%	15200%

- Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows. The ultimate implementation will be achieved over a transitional period of time involving staggered commitments.
- 3. Rebalancing: The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity or need presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC <u>will utilize a funds-based investment approach.</u> may utilize an appropriate combination of individual securities in a direct account and specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

UFSS will not pursue future investments in fossil fuels and will divest from current fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).

- 1. Individual Equity Securities in the Account:
- Each directly owned security position, at the time of purchase, will normally represent about 3% to 5% at cost of the direct investment account equity portion of the large cap equities. In no case will an individual security, at the time of purchase, represent more than 10% of the total cost of the direct account portfolio. Over time, individual securities will not exceed more than 10% of the total market value of the direct account portfolio and specific sectors/industries will not represent any more than 15% of the total portfolio market value.
- The majority of any direct equity position in the portfolio will meet the Advisor's primary quality guidelines. These will be securities of U.S. companies or multinational companies. Individual securities are judged on the basis of several factors including debt, eash flow, market capitalization, and asset growth. In addition, several non-quantitative characteristics are considered such as management strength, dominance of market position, and product acceptance. It is important that the quality of the portfolio should be viewed as a whole. As part of the allocation process, there may be occasions when smaller companies may be

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-EndowmentCurrent Use Funds
Portfolio

September 2024May 2025

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

included because of the opportunities they offer without altering the risk profile of the portfolio.

 Direct investment in tobacco companies is prohibited but allowed within the context of a commingled active or index fund.

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in the Account:

- With the exception of U. S. Government securities and Federal Government Agency securities, no more than 10% at cost of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- Corporate issuers will be U. S. or multinational corporations.
- Up to 5% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt", but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds: Fixed Income Mutual Funds, Index Funds and ETF's

The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

4. Real Estate:

The real estate portion may be comprised of private & publicly held real estate investments.

5. Alternative Investments:

- Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute
 return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other. These
 categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of
 absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through the use of
 a "fund of funds."
- The Finance Committee's approval will be required prior to any purchase of an alternative investment that does not have daily liquidity.

6. Cash/Cash Equivalent Fundss:

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

5

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Non-Endowment Current Use Funds Portfolio

September 2024May 2025

 Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments.

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UFSS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Securities
 <u>Funds</u> and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk and return objectives established for UFSS. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.

Prepared By:	Reviewed and Accepted By:
Brian Dombkowski, CFA	Michael Reza
Chief Executive Officer	Vice President for University Advancement
Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC	Sacramento State University Foundation
Date:	Date: Alice Perez Board Chair Sacramento State University Foundation
	Date:
	Tabitha Leeds Senior Director of Accounting Services Sacramento State University Foundation

Date:	
Sonia l Auxilia	Diwa ry Accounting Manager
	ento State University Foundation

APPENDIX

1. Benchmark Composition

September 2024May 2025

The Blended Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

Date: ___

The Blended Benchmark is composed as follows:

Asset Class	Index	Weight
Equity		
Domestic Large Capitalization	S&P500 Index	40%
Domestic Small Capitalization	Russell 2000 Index	11%
Foreign	MSCI All-Cap World Index	x excl. USA 15%
Fixed Income	Barclays U.S. Aggregate Inc	lex 21%
Absolute/Real Return Strategy U.S. Aggregate Index 71	Short-Term Fixed Income 00%	Barclays-Bloomberg 1-3 Year
Real Estate	NAPEIT Indox	40/0

Prior to 6/30/2022, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: 36% S&P 500 Index, 11% Russell 2000, 15% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA, 21% Barclays YS Aggregate Index, 7% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index, 4% NAREIT Index, 4% Bloomberg Commodities Index, and 2% US T Bill 30 day Index.



THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

Table of Contents

1.0	Gener	al Guidelines									2
	1.1	Scope and Pur	rpose	•				•		•	2
	1.2	Responsibiliti	es of Th	ne Univ	ersity Fo	oundatio	on at Sa	cramen	to State	;	
		Board of Dire	ctors an	d the F	inance C	Commit	tee				2
	1.3	Policy Change	es	•			•	•			3
2.0	Endov	wment Funds		•			•	•			3
	2.1	Mission State	ment Al	ignmer	ıt.		•	•			3
	2.2	Goals and Ob	jectives	•				•		•	4
	2.3	Investment G	uideline	S				•			4
	2.4	General Inves	tment C	bjectiv	es						5
	2.5	Asset Allocati		•							5
	2.6	Allowable Inv	estmen	ts for S	eparately	y Mana	ged Acc	counts			6
	2.7	Spending Poli	cy	•			•				9
	2.8	Investment M	anagem	ent							10
	2.9	Performance I	Reportir	ng							11
	2.10	Investment M	anager l	Respon	sibilities	. \		•	•	•	11
3.0 12	Curre	nt Use Funds									
	3.1	Goals and Ob	jectives				•				12
	3.2	General Inves			es					•	12
	3.3	Allowable Inv	estmen	ts				·		•	13
	3.4	Disbursement	Guidel	ines				•		•	14
	3.5	Investment M	anagem	ent				•		•	14
	3.6	Performance I	Reportir	ng				•		•	15
	3.7	Investment M	anager	Respon	sibilities	•	•		•	•	15
4.0	Chari	table Trusts									15
	4.1	Goals and Ob	jectives	•			•				16
	4.2	General Inves			es		•				16
	4.3	Asset Allocati	ion	•			•				17
	4.4	Allowable Inv	estmen	ts						•	17
	4.5	Disbursement	Guidel	ines	·			·		•	19
	4.6	Investment M	anagem	ent						•	19
	4.7	Performance I						•		•	20
	4.8	Performance I	Reportir	ıg						•	20
	4.9	Management 1	-	•	•				•	•	20
Appe	ndix A										21
11	ndix B		•	•	•			•		•	22

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

1.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES

1.1. Scope and Purpose

- 1.1(1) The purpose of this policy is to provide the framework for the investment management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's assets.
- 1.1(2) This policy sets forth investment objectives, goals and guidelines that will provide a meaningful basis for the evaluation of fund performance.
- 1.1(3) Investments will be limited to those organizations and instruments which follow policies consistent with those stated within this document and which meet the standards of a prudent investor.

1.2. Responsibilities of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors and the Finance Committee

- 1.2(1) Upon recommendation by the Finance Committee, The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will be responsible for ratifying the Spending Policy (4.5) and for reviewing any changes to the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines.
- 1.2(2) Authority for implementation of the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines will be delegated by the Board of Directors to the Finance Committee.
- 1.2(3) These guidelines will be reviewed annually by the Board of Directors.
- 1.2(4) The Finance Committee shall direct the selection of investment managers to manage The University Foundation at Sacramento State endowment funds, set individual guidelines as necessary, and monitor their performance and adherence to those guidelines.
- 1.2(5) From time to time, the Committee may form Finance
 Advisory Subcommittees to assist in overseeing specialized areas of
 investment. The Advisory Subcommittees will function in an oversight
 and evaluative role, providing recommendations to the Finance Committee
 in all aspects of investment in their respective specialty.

1.2(6) The names and performance of the investment managers shall be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.

1.3 Policy Changes

Requests for changes to the following policies shall be submitted to the Finance Committee for review and recommendation to the Board of Directors.

2.0 ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Endowment fund means an institutional fund or part thereof that, under the terms of a gift agreement, is not wholly expendable by the institution on a current basis. The term does not include assets that an institution designates as an endowment fund for its own use. Other assets, when recommended by The University Foundation at Sacramento State, may be included in the endowment pool as Funds Functioning as Endowments aka Quasi-Endowments. In these cases, where there is no donor prohibition, the fund principal may be invaded by special request of the fund beneficiary for the purpose of fulfilling the intent and purpose of the original gift.

2.1 Mission Statement Alignment

2.1(1) The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.

The members of the Board of Directors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Board provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its interactions with its donors, beneficiaries, and the broader University community.

2.1(2) It is a core value of the Foundation, to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, within the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's Values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainly in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment

parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, The Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social Values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

2.2 Goals and Objectives

- 2.2(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.
- 2.2(2) The secondary goal is to provide spendable income equivalent to the spending rate as defined in the Spending Policy.
- 2.2(3) To the extent compatible with objectives 3.1(1) and 3.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- 2.2(4) The Advisor will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

2.3 Investment Guidelines

- 2.3(1) The Finance Committee may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's endowment assets.
- 2.3(2) Each manager is required to conduct the investments with the care, skill, and diligence of a prudent person acting in a like capacity.
- 2.3(3) For separately managed portfolios, managers retained shall operate within the following investment guidelines which are intended to be sufficiently specific to be meaningful, but adequately flexible to be practicable.
- 2.3(4) The Finance Committee will be responsible for the review and acceptance of investment guidelines of pooled fund managers and may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.
- 2.3(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in fossil fuels.

2.3(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the Values of the University.

2.4. General Investment Objectives

2.4(1) The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.5 Asset Allocation

- 2.5(1) The long-term target asset allocation policy for the investment portfolio shall be determined by the Finance Committee to facilitate the achievement of the fund's long-term investment objective within the established risk parameters. Balanced fund managers will be expected to allocate between asset classes to comply with the established ranges for the endowment portfolio, and specialty managers will be expected to allocate within ranges agreed upon at the time they are hired.
- 2.5(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and underlying securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual managers.
 - 2.5(3) The allocation of funds between asset classes may be the single most important determinant of the investment performance over the long-term. No single asset class, investment style, or strategy can consistently outperform. Therefore, Foundation assets will be diversified appropriately using Modern Portfolio Theory concepts.

The asset allocation decision significantly affects the long-term rate of return and volatility of the invested assets. The asset allocation should reflect a proper balance of the Foundation's needs for growth and diversification with appropriate risk. The target asset mix, consistent with the achievement of the long-term objectives of the Foundation, implies a balanced investment approach.

The Foundation shall have an overall target asset allocation as defined by Appendix B.

The target mix represents a long-term asset allocation strategy and the acceptance of risk associated with a "70/30" portfolio. The advisor will determine the timing and degree of portfolio rebalancing.

Companies in the developed countries outside the U.S. are becoming an ever larger and important part of the international economy. Modern Portfolio Theory analysis indicates that this should be recognized in the allowed allocation ranges of an up-to-date Investment Strategy. In addition, Emerging Markets and Real Estate have shown to have lower correlations with domestic equities and can add diversification and some hedge against future inflation.

2.6 Allowable Investments for Separately Managed Accounts

2.6(1) Equities

Purpose: to provide principal appreciation that exceeds inflation

- a) Common stocks exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
- b) Domestic and Foreign Equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
- c) The domestic and foreign equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at cost to be invested in the stock of one company.
- d) Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment. The University Foundation at Sacramento State will not generally purchase or sell options. Investment managers, with written permission, may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.
- e) Not more than 30% of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.
- f) A manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.

2.6(2) Fixed Income

Purpose: to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of the portfolio.

- a) Fixed Income assets should not consist of more than 10% bonds rated below BBB (non-investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency) over a four-quarter moving average.
- b) The Foundation's fixed income investments may be held in mutual funds and exchange traded funds. These mutual funds and exchange traded funds hold a large and diversified portfolio of bonds
- c) Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.
- d) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity.
- e) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - Convertible bonds
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
 - Municipal Bonds
 - High Yield
 - International and Emerging Market bonds
 - Private Credit
- f) Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures or specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.

g) Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of 4 -8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.

2.6(3) Cash Equivalents

Purpose: to meet liquidity requirements and as an alternative to other investments when the Investment Manager may feel that other asset classes carry higher than normal risk.

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 10% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
- d) Certificates of deposit must have FDIC insurance and may be traded in the primary and secondary markets.

2.6(4) Real Estate

Investments in REITS are allowable but direct fund investments of real property will be made only when recommended by the Finance Committee, on a case-by-case basis, and in accordance with The University Foundation at Sacramento State's Policy on the Acceptance of Real Property. Each recommendation for acceptance will be reviewed by the Board of Directors.

2.6(5) Prohibited Transactions

Direct investment in the following is prohibited without prior approval of The University Foundation Board of Directors:

a) Short sales

- b) Derivatives
- c) Margin purchases
- d) Acting as an underwriter
- e) Options trading
- f) Purchase of restricted or private placement investments
- g) Purchase of foreign securities, except those trade on an organized exchange
- h) Purchase of securities of the investment manager's firm or affiliated firms without prior Finance Committee approval.
- i) Futures
- j) Commodities
- k) Currency hedges
- 1) Working interests in oil or gas wells
- m) Tobacco companies
- n) Any future purchase of fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).

These restrictions do not apply to pooled funds in which the endowment invests.

2.7 Spending Policy

- 2.7(1) The Foundation's annual distribution for expenditure shall be an amount equal to 4 percent of the average market value of the endowment portfolio. This average market value is computed using the previous 12 quarters of portfolio activity. Income earned in excess of the spending rate may be reinvested in the endowment portfolio. For an endowment fund in existence for fewer than three years, the fair market value of the endowment fund shall be calculated for the period the endowment fund has been in existence. Income available for expenditure is calculated according to the formula in the attached guidelines. (Attachment A)
- 2.7(2) At the time of valuation, no distribution will be made from an individual endowment if its corpus value is equal to or less than 80 percent of its historical gift value. Partial distributions will be allowable as long as the distribution shall not cause the historical gift value to drop below 80 percent. In years when income earned exceeds the annual distribution rate, excess funds will be used to replenish the corpus value up to 100 percent.
- 2.7(3) Under current California law, dividends, interest, rents, realized and unrealized capital gains may be allocated as income subject to The University Foundation's policy for endowment funds.
- 2.7(4) Any change to The University Foundation at Sacramento State spending policy will be communicated to the Vice President, Administration and

- Business Affairs by April of each fiscal year for budgeting purposes. Income will be distributed annually.
- 2.7(5) Fees assessed by investment managers will be deducted from income earnings.
- 2.7(6) Requests to modify the spending rate will be submitted to the Board of Directors for its approval. The Board has created a presumption of prudent for an appropriation for expenditure between 3 7 percent of the moving average market value of the endowment portfolio.

2.8 **Investment Management**

- 2.8(1) Upon delegation by The University Foundation Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage endowment funds. The Committee may employ professional consultants to assist in the selection of qualified investment managers. The Committee shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors.
- 2.8(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks, trust companies.
- 2.8(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the investment policies. In the case of pooled fund managers, the Finance Committee will be responsible for the review of their investment guidelines and specific acceptance of any areas that may deviate from The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors' policies.
- 2.8(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 2.8(5) New cash flows to The University Foundation at Sacramento State shall be used first to meet spending requirements and then to rebalance the total fund in accordance with asset allocation policy.
- 2.8(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional managers shall be deducted from endowment fund income.

2.9 **Performance Reporting**

2.9(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be

submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include the following:

- a) A review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives.
- b) Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, fiscal year to date, and over a one, three, and five-year period as available.
- c) Current allocation to each asset class.
- 2.9(2) In addition to the above report, the Finance Committee, with the assistance of professional consultants as needed, will be responsible for reviewing the following:
 - a) Comparison of the managers' performance and a universe of managers with similar investment styles.
 - b) Comparison of the managers' performance and standard indices.
 - c) Comparison of the total return of the fund with a market index composed of indices weighted by the actual portfolio asset-mix and/or weighted to match the long-term asset allocation targets.
 - d) A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.10 Investment Manager Responsibilities

- 2.10(1) Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 2.10(2) Investment managers will be directed to produce the performance data outlined above at least quarterly in writing.
- 2.10(3) Investment managers will put in writing (Appendix B), to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.
- 2.10(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance

Committee at least quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

3.0 CURRENT USE FUNDS

This policy is intended to govern current restricted and unrestricted funds of The University Foundation at Sacramento State. These funds are defined as short-term investments whereby the entire principal and any income may be expended and include Current Use Funds and Liquidity Funds. The investment strategy reflects the short-term nature of the stewardship The University Foundation at Sacramento State has over the assets, and the need for preservation of capital and liquidity.

3.1 Goals and Objectives

- 3.1(1) To maintain safety of principal.
- 3.1(2) To meet the liquidity needs of the beneficiary programs.

.

3.1(3) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available short-term investment alternatives. For the Current Use Funds, the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years Index is appropriate for measuring the performance. For the Liquidity Funds, the 90-day Treasury Bill Index is appropriate for measuring the performance.

3.2. General Investment Guidelines

- 3.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the foundation's assets.
- 3.2(2) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate with the following investment guidelines. The Finance Committee of The University Foundation at Sacramento State may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

3.3 Allowable Investments

3.3(1) Fixed Income

- a) Assets may be invested in the following types of debt securities:
 - O U. S. government and agency bonds
 - o U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - o Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - o Collateralized Mortgage Obligation
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Should an issue receive a split rating, the lower rating will apply. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.
- d) The average duration of the portfolio shall be between 0-3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration.
- e) Fixed income securities must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.
- f) Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.
- g) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.

3.3(2) Cash Equivalents

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - o Commercial Paper
 - o Bankers acceptance
 - o Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - o Bank deposit notes
 - O U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
- d) Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from institutions whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.
- e) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.

3.4 Disbursement Guidelines

- 3.4(1) All income in excess of expenses will be allocated according to The University Foundation at Sacramento State policy.
- 3.4(2) Negative fund balances may be assessed an interest charge equivalent to the interest allocation rate for that period.

3.5 **Investment Management**

- 3.5(1) Upon delegation by The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers and shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.
- 3.5(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks and trust companies.
- 3.5(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the Foundation's investment policies.

- 3.5(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 3.5(5) The names of investment managers selected by the Finance Committee will be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.
- 3.5(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional investment managers shall be deducted from investment income.

3.6 **Performance Reporting**

3.6(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include a review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives and standard indices.

3.7 Investment Manager Responsibilities

- 3.7(1) Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 3.7(2) Investment managers will be directed to produce performance data at least quarterly in writing to the Finance Committee. Data is to include comparisons with short-term indices such as the Consumer Price Index, 90-day Treasuries, and the Merrill Lynch 1 to 3-year Treasury index.
- 3.7(3) Investment managers will put in writing, to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.
- 3.7(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

4.0 CHARITABLE TRUSTS

It will be the purpose of these Investment Guidelines to provide a framework for the management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State charitable trust assets where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee. The following policies will broadly define investment objectives and the duties and responsibilities of the investment professionals hired by The University Foundation at Sacramento State. The Finance Committee will provide additional instructions specific to the terms of each gift vehicle in consultation with the investment manager.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State has established Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts which are separate from these investment policies. Charitable trusts refer to Charitable Remainder Unitrusts and Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts; since the University Foundation does not normally serve as trustee of Charitable Lead Trusts, this policy does not address them. Similarly, Pooled Income Funds, which are trusts that would be administered by an external trustee, are not covered by these policies. Charitable Gift Annuities are contracts administered and managed by the California State University Foundation and are covered by the policies for that entity.

4.1 Goals and Objectives

4.1(1) It will be the primary goal of The University Foundation at Sacramento State to establish objectives that are consistent with the donor's intent, meet the income needs of the beneficiary, and protect the long-term interest of the charitable remainder.

4.1(2) Investment Objectives:

As each charitable trust is a separate legal entity with unique terms, the investment objectives will vary with the specific conditions of the trust, such as payout requirement, age of income beneficiary, tax considerations, and total return or net income restrictions.

- a) The primary objective is to seek capital appreciation with emphasis on long-term total return while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- b) The secondary objective is to preserve capital while seeking spendable income equivalent to or exceeding the amount which will be paid to the income beneficiaries.

4.2 General Investment Guidelines

4.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest trust assets in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the Foundation's trust assets.

- 4.2(2) Diversification will depend on the size of the assets and objectives of the trust.
- 4.2(3) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate within the following guidelines, although the Finance Committee may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

4.3 Asset Allocation

- 4.3(1) Specific asset allocation targets will be based on an appraisal of the Trust's liquidity and income needs as well as probable asset returns and inflation.
- 4.3(2) Portfolios will generally be divided into five diversified asset classes within the recommended ranges listed on page 23 in Appendix B.

4.4 Allowable Investments

- 4.4(1) Common stocks, exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
 - a) Purchases for equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
 - The equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the stock of one company.
 - c) Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment.
- e) The Foundation will not generally purchase and sell options and futures. Investment managers will require written permission from the Finance Committee to participate in these activities.
 - f) Not more than 30% of each portfolio shall be invested in a single industry. The definition for an industry shall follow those used to classify the Fortune 500 firms.
 - g) A manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.

- 4.4(2) <u>Fixed Income</u> to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of a portfolio.
 - a) The emphasis for fixed income holdings shall be safety of principal, quality and call protection.
 - b) Except for U.S. Treasury notes, the fixed income portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
 - c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.
 - d) Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.
- e) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity.
 - f) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - O U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees,
 - Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - o Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - o Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
 - Private Credit

Cash Equivalents

- a) Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance

- o Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
- o Eurodollar certificates of deposit
- Bank deposit notes
- o U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.

 Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from an institution whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.

4.5 Disbursement Guidelines

- 4.5(1) Maximum payout guidelines for charitable trusts where the Foundation has fiduciary responsibility shall be set forth in the Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts.
- 4.5(2) The Finance Committee shall periodically review these guidelines for appropriateness.

4.6 Investment Management

- 4.6(1) Upon delegation by the governing board of The University Foundation at Sacramento State, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage trust funds where the Foundation serves as trustee. The Committee shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.
- 4.6(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment managers, banks, trust companies, and money market fund managers.
- 4.6(3) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940.

4.7 **Performance Measurement**

4.7(1) The Finance Committee will periodically, but no less than annually, review the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.

- 4.7(2) The review will include the following:
 - a) A review of the investment manager's performance relative to the investment goals and against standard indices as defined in the specific guidelines negotiated between the Committee and the money manager.
 - b) Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, year to date, and over a one-three-five-and ten-year period as applicable.
 - c) Current allocation to asset classes.

4.8 **Performance Reporting**

- 4.8(1) Investment Managers shall report quarterly in writing to The University Foundation at Sacramento State on the performance of invested funds. Performance should be stated relative to the specific goals, objectives, and payout requirements of the charitable gift vehicle and include the performance data outlined above.
- 4.8(2) The Finance Committee will report periodically, but not less than annually, to the Board of Directors on the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.
- 4.8(3) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least quarterly to discuss specific account performance and other topics pertinent to the management of the assets.

4.9. Management Fees

4.9(1) Any fees which are incurred by engaging the services of outside professionals (i.e. investment fees, custodial fees, tax return preparation service, real estate appraisals, etc.) shall be considered a cost to the trusts and assessed under the guidelines of the California Revised Uniform Principal and Income Act.

Appendix A

Formula for Disbursement of Endowment Income

- A. Calculate the unit value of the portfolio on a monthly basis by dividing the market value of the portfolio by the total number of units held by the endowment funds.
- B. Calculate the average unit values for 12 quarters.
- C. Multiply the number of units for the individual endowment fund by the average unit value to obtain the average market value for the individual endowment fund.
- D. Multiply the average market value for the fund by the spending rate to obtain the actual dollar distribution to the endowment fund.

Example:

- A. Unit value of the portfolio = \$1.125 (\$225,000/\$200,000)
- B. Average unit market value = \$1.11 $(\underline{1.125 + 1.05 + 1.15 + 1.10})$ (this would have 12 values)
- C. The Smith fund holds 50,000 units in the endowment portfolio. The average market value of this fund is \$55,500.

D. The income available for expenditure is computed by multiplying the average market value of the fund times the spending rate.

$$$55,500 \text{ x } .05 = $2,775.00$$

Appendix B

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State. (UFSS)

<u>Client's Name:</u> University Foundation at Sacramento State

Portfolio Account Detail: University Foundation at Sacramento State Endowment

<u>Investment Objective:</u> Growth and Capital Preservation are the main objectives to

support the sustainability of regular distributions and longevity

of UFSS's mission

Withdrawal Requirement: Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed

scholarships and programs as specified and intended by

Foundation donors.

<u>Time Horizon:</u> Overall portfolio is allocated with a long-term time-horizon in

mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to

perpetuity.

Risk Tolerance: Moderately Aggressive

Target Return: Generate a return in excess of the blended portfolio

benchmark over a complete market cycle

<u>Target Allocation:</u> 70% Growth and 30% Capital Preservation

Evaluation Benchmark: The passive indices in similar weights to the target asset

allocation.

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State, Inc.

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC. (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the capital account of University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS). The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed at least annually as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their growth in excess of inflation and capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core Values.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

1. Portfolio Return Objectives -

- Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees and program costs, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles. This return will be pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to investment management, providing an average annual return that will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.
- Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time to time, the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from such established indices.
- **2. Portfolio Risk Tolerance** The risk to the portfolio must be moderate, since the portfolio provides a source of funds that allows UFSS to perpetuate its mission.

- **3.** Withdrawal Requirements Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed scholarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donors. UFSS will coordinate with SHGA on the specific needs as they are known.
- **4.** <u>Time Horizon</u> Overall portfolio will be allocated with a long-term time-horizon in mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to perpetuity.
- **5.** <u>Tax Considerations</u> None, since this organization is tax exempt.
- **6.** <u>Illiquidity</u> The overall portfolio should maintain at least 90% daily liquidity.

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

1. <u>Diversification</u> - Given the objective for moderate risk with growth, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified portfolio. We believe that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across various sectors as well as types of securities will minimize risk while improving performance. Accordingly, Sand Hill Global Advisors will at no time invest more than 15% of the portfolio with a single active fund family.

<u>Investment Vehicles</u> - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and international equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, diversification and mission to determine investments in UFSS's best interests.

2. Asset Allocation:			
	Range	Target	Range
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	35%
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	8%
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

• Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows.

3. Rebalancing: The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC may utilize an appropriate combination of index funds, mutual funds and ETF's as well as specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

- 1. <u>Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:</u>
- UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.

•

- 2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;
- With the exception of U. S. Government securities and Federal Government Agency securities, no more than 10% at cost of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- Corporate issuers will be U. S. or multinational corporations.
- Up to 10% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt" or its risk equivalent, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

3. Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:

• The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.

The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

4. Real Estate:

• The real estate portion may be comprised of private & publicly held real estate investments.

5. Alternative Investments:

- Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other hedged investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through a "fund of funds" approach.
- The Finance Committee's approval will be required prior to any purchase of an alternative investment that does not have daily liquidity.

6. Cash/Cash Equivalents:

• Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments.

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UFSS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Securities and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

- As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk, return, and mission-related objectives established by UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.
- SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.
- The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of

Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.

- The Advisor will work with the Finance Committee to develop detailed reporting on geographic, sector and industry exposures on a regular basis as well as provide individual corporate equity and bond exposures on an annual basis.
- The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

Prepared By:	Reviewed and Accepted By:
Brian Dombkowski, CFA	Michael Reza
Chief Executive Officer	Vice President for University Advancement
Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC	Sacramento State University Foundation
Date:	Date:
	Sonia Diwa
	Auxiliary Accounting Manager
	Sacramento State University Foundation
Date:	Date:
	Tabitha Leeds
	Senior Director of Accounting Services
	Sacramento State University Foundation
	Date:
	Alice Perez
	Board Chair
	Sacramento State University Foundation
	Date:



1. Benchmark Composition

The Blended Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

The Blended Benchmark is composed as follows:

Asset Class	Index	Weight	
Equity			
Domestic Large Capitalization	S&P500 Index	40%	
Domestic Small Capitalization	Russell 2000 Index	11%	
Foreign	MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA	15%	
Fixed Income Bloo	mberg U.S. Aggregate Index	21%	
Absolute/Real Return Strategy	Bloomberg 1-3 Year Aggregate Index	7%	
Real Estate	NAREIT Index	4%	

Prior to 6/30/2022, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: 36% S&P 500 Index, 11% Russell 2000, 15% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA, 21% Barclays YS Aggregate Index, 7% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index, 4% NAREIT Index, 4% Bloomberg Commodities Index, and 2% US T-Bill 30-day Index. Prior to 3/31/2020, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: The equity benchmark consisted of 30% S&P 500 Index; 9% Russell 2000 Index; 13% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA. Prior to 12/31/2016 the equity benchmark consisted of 100% MSCI ACWI. The fixed income benchmark consisted of 30% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index. The alternatives index consisted of 8% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index; 4% NAREIT Index; 4% Bloomberg Commodity Index. The cash benchmark consisted of 2% U.S. T-Bill 30-day Index.



THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES Table of Contents

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5"

1

1.0	Genera	al Guidelines	•						2
1.1 1.2	1.1	Scope and Purpose .							2
	1.2	Responsibilities of The Un	niversity	Founda	ition at	Sacram	ento St	ate	
		Board of Directors and the	e Finance	e Comm	nittee				2
	1.3	Policy Changes .	•						3
2.0	Endov	ment Funds							3
	2.1	Mission Statement Alignr	nent.						3
	2.2	Goals and Objectives .							34 34 45 45 45 56 89
	2. <u>3</u> 2	Investment Guidelines	•						<u>34</u>
	2. <u>4</u> 3	General Investment Object	tives						4 <u>5</u>
	2. <u>5</u> 4	Asset Allocation .							4 <u>5</u>
	2. <u>6</u> 5	Allowable Investments fo	r Separat	tely Mai	naged A	Accounts	s .		5 6
	2. <u>7</u> 6	Spending Policy .							8 9
	2.87	Investment Management	•						9 10
	2. 98	Performance Reporting							9 11
	2. <u>10</u> 9	Investment Manager Resp	onsibilit	ies.	. (10 11
									_
3.0	Currer	it <u>Use</u> Funds	•						
	10 12								
	3.1	Goals and Objectives .							11 12
3.2 3.3 3.4	3.2	General Investment Guide	elines						11 12
	3.3	Allowable Investments							11 13
	3.4	Disbursement Guidelines		. /					13 14
	3.5	Investment Management		7					13 14
3.6 3.7	3.6	Performance Reporting							14 15
	3.7	Investment Manager Resp	onsibilit	ies.					14 15
			`						
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Charit	able Trusts							14 15
	4.1	Goals and Objectives .							15 16
	4.2	General Investment Guide	elines	7.					15 16
	4.3	Asset Allocation .							15 17
	4.4	Allowable Investments							16 17
	4.5	Disbursement Guidelines	•						18 19
	4.6	Investment Management	•						18 19
		Performance Measuremen	nt .						18 <u>20</u>
	4.7								
	4.7 4.8	Performance Reporting							19 <u>20</u>
		Performance Reporting Management Fees .		•					19 <u>20</u> 19 <u>20</u>
Apper	4.8								

The University Foundation at Sacramento State Investment Policy Revised September 2024 May 2025

THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION AT SACRAMENTO STATE INVESTMENT POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

1.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES

1.1. Scope and Purpose

- 1.1(1) The purpose of this policy is to provide the framework for the investment management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's assets.
- 1.1(2) This policy sets forth investment objectives, goals and guidelines that will provide a meaningful basis for the evaluation of fund performance.
- 1.1(3) Investments will be limited to those organizations and instruments which follow policies consistent with those stated within this document and which meet the standards of a prudent investor.

1.2. Responsibilities of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors and the Finance Committee

- 1.2(1) Upon recommendation by the Finance Committee, The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will be responsible for ratifying the Spending Policy (4.5) and for reviewing any changes to the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines.
- 1.2(2) Authority for implementation of the Investment Policies and Administrative Guidelines will be delegated by the Board of Directors to the Finance Committee.
- 1.2(3) These guidelines will be reviewed annually by the Board of Directors.
- 1.2(4) The Finance Committee shall direct the selection of investment managers to manage The University Foundation at Sacramento State endowment funds, set individual guidelines as necessary, and monitor their performance and adherence to those guidelines.
- 1.2(5) From time to time, the Committee may form Finance Advisory Subcommittees to assist in overseeing specialized areas of investment. The Advisory Subcommittees will function in an oversight and evaluative role, providing recommendations to the Finance Committee in all aspects of investment in their respective specialty.

1.2(6) The names and performance of the investment managers shall be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.

1.3 Policy Changes

Requests for changes to the following policies shall be submitted to the Finance Committee for review and recommendation to the Board of Directors.

2.0 ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Endowment fund means an institutional fund or part thereof that, under the terms of a gift agreement, is not wholly expendable by the institution on a current basis. The term does not include assets that an institution designates as an endowment fund for its own use. Other assets, when recommended by The University Foundation at Sacramento State, may be included in the endowment pool as Funds Functioning as Endowments aka Quasi-Endowments. In these cases, where there is no donor prohibition, the fund principal may be invaded by special request of the fund beneficiary for the purpose of fulfilling the intent and purpose of the original gift.

2.1 Mission Statement Alignment

2.1(1) The University Foundation promotes philanthropy to provide a level of excellence at the University beyond what is possible through state funds.

The members of the Board of Directors of The University Foundation accomplish this mission by helping to raise private resources that advance the mission and priorities of the University and serving as ambassadors for philanthropy in the University community.

The Board provides fiduciary stewardship in the prudent investment of its resources, actively reviews its investment exposures relative to their alignment with the University's mission and ensures the integrity of The Foundation through accountability and transparency in its interactions with its donors, beneficiaries, and the broader University community.

2.1(2) It is a core value of the Foundation, to invest the Foundation's assets in a manner consistent with our socially responsible principles, within the guidelines established by the CSU Board of Trustees. As such, the Board of Directors continually strives to strike an appropriate balance between its support for the University's Values and its fiduciary duty to create financial returns in support of the Foundation's mission. The Board of Directors also recognizes that because the Foundation invests mainly in commingled vehicles such as mutual funds, which limit the ability of any individual investor to enforce customized investment

parameters, our ability to directly enforce customized investment guidelines may be limited. That said, The Foundation regularly reviews its underlying investments and directs its Investment Advisor to invest in investment vehicles that are as consistent as possible with the University's social Values, while balancing the financial return objectives of the Foundation, in a manner that advances our mutual long-term interests.

2.24 Goals and Objectives

- 2.24(1) The primary goal is to preserve the real value of the endowment corpus by achieving a growth rate on the principal amount of the endowment over a market cycle (3-5 years) of 300 basis points over the rate of inflation as measured by the CPI, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.
- 2.2+(2) The secondary goal is to provide spendable income equivalent to the spending rate as defined in the Spending Policy.
- 2.24(3)To the extent compatible with objectives 3.1(1) and 3.1(2), the investment strategy should maximize long-term total return, while assuming a prudent level of investment risk.
- 2.21(4) Over time the committee The Advisor will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, costs relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee quality constraints.

2.32 Investment Guidelines

- 2.32(1) The Finance Committee may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of The University Foundation at Sacramento State's endowment assets.
- 2.32(2) Each manager is required to conduct the investments with the care, skill, and diligence of a prudent person acting in a like capacity.
- 2.32(3) For separately managed portfolios, managers retained shall operate within the following investment guidelines which are intended to be sufficiently specific to be meaningful, but adequately flexible to be practicable.
- 2.32(4) The Finance Committee will be responsible for the review and acceptance of investment guidelines of pooled fund managers and may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

Formatted: Font: Bold

- 2.32(5) UFSS will not invest in funds that principally invest in pursue future investments in fossil fuels and will divest from current fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).
- 2.3(6) UFSS will review its underlying investment exposures annually relative to their alignment with the Values of the University.

2.43. General Investment Objectives

2.43(1) The endowment portfolio is to be invested to maximize long-term total return relative to the risk of its underlying asset allocation. The total return objective (net of fees) for the endowment portfolio, measured over a full market cycle, shall be:

Inflation (as measured by the Consumer Price Index, "CPI") plus 300 basis points and to exceed market performance as defined by a composite benchmark as defined in Appendix B, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles.

2.<u>5</u>4 Asset Allocation

- 2.54(1) The long-term target asset allocation policy for the investment portfolio shall be determined by the Finance Committee to facilitate the achievement of the fund's long-term investment objective within the established risk parameters. Balanced fund managers will be expected to allocate between asset classes to comply with the established ranges for the endowment portfolio, and specialty managers will be expected to allocate within ranges agreed upon at the time they are hired.
- 2.54(2) The Investment Manager will have the flexibility to shift the commitment of their managed assets among asset classes, industry sectors and individual underlying securities to pursue opportunities or to reduce risks presented by long-term secular changes in the capital markets. The asset allocation of the composite endowment portfolio will fluctuate with market conditions and with the decisions made by the individual managers.
 - 2.54(3) The allocation of funds between asset classes may be the single most important determinant of the investment performance over the long-term. No single asset class, investment style, or strategy can consistently outperform. Therefore, Foundation assets will be diversified appropriately using Modern Portfolio Theory concepts.

The asset allocation decision significantly affects the long-term rate of return and volatility of the invested assets. The asset allocation should reflect a proper balance of the Foundation's needs for growth and

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Font: Bold

diversification with appropriate risk. The target asset mix, consistent with the achievement of the long-term objectives of the Foundation, implies a balanced investment approach.

The Foundation shall have an overall target asset allocation as defined by Appendix B.

The target mix represents a long-term asset allocation strategy and the acceptance of risk associated with a "70/30" portfolio. The advisor will determine the timing and degree of portfolio rebalancing.

Companies in the developed countries outside the U.S. are becoming an ever larger and important part of the international economy. Modern Portfolio Theory analysis indicates that this should be recognized in the allowed allocation ranges of an up-to-date Investment Strategy. In addition, Emerging Markets and Real Estate have shown to have lower correlations with domestic equities and can add diversification and some hedge against future inflation.

2.65 Allowable Investments for Separately Managed Accounts

2.<u>65</u>(1) <u>Equities</u>

Purpose: to provide principal appreciation that exceeds inflation

- Common stocks exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
- Domestic and Foreign Equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
- c) The domestic and foreign equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at cost to be invested in the stock of one company.
- d) Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment. The University Foundation at Sacramento State will not generally purchase or sell options. Investment managers, with written permission, may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.

- e) Not more than 30% 15% of the portfolio shall be invested in a single industry, using standard industry codes to define an industry.
- f) A manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.

2.65(2) Fixed Income

Purpose: to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of the portfolio.

- a) Fixed Income assets should not consist of more than 10% bonds rated below BBB (non-investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency) over a four-quarter moving average.
- b) The Foundation's fixed income investments may be held in mutual funds and exchange traded funds. -These mutual funds and exchange traded funds hold a large and diversified portfolio of bonds
- Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.
- d) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity, securities must be fully marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.
- e) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - U. S. government and agency bonds
 - U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - Preferred stocks
 - Convertible bonds
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
 - Municipal Bonds
 - High Yield
 - International and Emerging Market bonds
 - Private Credit

- f) Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and/or options on futures or specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.
- g) Fixed income portfolios should have an average duration of <u>4.2</u>-8 years unless specific written permission is received from the Finance Committee.

2.65(3) Cash Equivalents

Purpose: to meet liquidity requirements and as an alternative to other investments when the Investment Manager may feel that other asset classes carry higher than normal risk.

- Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - Commercial Paper
 - Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 per issuer
 - · Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - Bank deposit notes
 - U. S. government bills and notes
- b) Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 10% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
- d) Certificates of deposit must have FDIC insurance and may be traded in the primary and secondary markets.

2.<u>6</u>5(4)<u>Real Estate</u>

Investments in REITS are allowable but direct fund investments of real property will be made only when recommended by the Finance Committee, on a case-by-case basis, and in accordance with The University Foundation at Sacramento State's Policy on the Acceptance of Real Property. Each recommendation for acceptance will be reviewed by the Board of Directors.

2.<u>6</u>5(5) <u>Prohibited Transactions</u>

Direct investment in the following is prohibited without prior approval of The University Foundation Board of Directors:

- a) Short sales
- b) Derivatives
- c) Margin purchases
- d) Acting as an underwriter
- e) Options trading
- f) Purchase of restricted or private placement investments
- g) Purchase of foreign securities, except those trade on an organized exchange
- h) Purchase of securities of the investment manager's firm or affiliated firms without prior Finance Committee approval.
- i) Futures
- j) Commodities
- k) Currency hedges
- 1) Working interests in oil or gas wells
- m) Tobacco companies
- n) Any future purchase of fossil fuel investments (excluding broadly diversified mutual funds and ETFs).

These restrictions do not apply to pooled funds in which the endowment invests.

2.76 Spending Policy

- 2.76(1) The Foundation's annual distribution for expenditure shall be an amount equal to 4 percent of the average market value of the endowment portfolio. This average market value is computed using the previous 12 quarters of portfolio activity. Income earned in excess of the spending rate may be reinvested in the endowment portfolio. For an endowment fund in existence for fewer than three years, the fair market value of the endowment fund shall be calculated for the period the endowment fund has been in existence. Income available for expenditure is calculated according to the formula in the attached guidelines. (Attachment A)
- 2.76(2) -At the time of valuation, no distribution will be made from an individual endowment if its corpus value is equal to or less than 80 percent of its historical gift value. Partial distributions will be allowable as long as the distribution shall not cause the historical gift value to drop below 80 percent. In years when income earned exceeds the annual distribution rate, excess funds will be used to replenish the corpus value up to 100 percent.

- 2.<u>76(3)</u> Under current California law, dividends, interest, rents, realized and unrealized capital gains may be allocated as income subject to The University Foundation's policy for endowment funds.
- 2.76(4) Any change to The University Foundation at Sacramento State spending policy will be communicated to the Vice President, Administration and Business Affairs by April of each fiscal year for budgeting purposes. Income will be distributed annually.
- 2.<u>7</u>6(5)Fees assessed by investment managers will be deducted from income earnings.
- 2.76(6) Requests to modify the spending rate will be submitted to the Board of Directors for its approval. The Board has created a presumption of prudent for an appropriation for expenditure between 3 7 percent of the moving average market value of the endowment portfolio.

2.87 Investment Management

- 2.87(1) Upon delegation by The University Foundation Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage endowment funds. The Committee may employ professional consultants to assist in the selection of qualified investment managers. The Committee shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors.
- 2.87(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks, trust companies.
- 2.87(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the investment policies. In the case of pooled fund managers, the Finance Committee will be responsible for the review of their investment guidelines and specific acceptance of any areas that may deviate from The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors' policies.
- 2.87(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 2.87(5) New cash flows to The University Foundation at Sacramento State shall be used first to meet spending requirements and then to rebalance the total fund in accordance with asset allocation policy.
- 2.87(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional managers shall be deducted from endowment fund income.

2.98 Performance Reporting

- 2.98(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include the following:
 - A review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives.
 - b) Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, fiscal year to date, and over a one, three, and fiveyear period as available.
 - c) Current allocation to each asset class.

2.98(2) In addition to the above report, the Finance Committee, with the assistance of professional consultants as needed, will be responsible for reviewing the following:

- Comparison of the managers' performance and a universe of managers with similar investment styles.
- b) Comparison of the managers' performance and standard indices.
- Comparison of the total return of the fund with a market index composed of indices weighted by the actual portfolio asset-mix and/or weighted to match the long-term asset allocation targets.

e)d) A review of the underlying indirect exposures in the portfolio will be reviewed by the Finance Committee on a regular basis to reaffirm or challenge such exposures relative to their alignment with the values of the University.

2.109 Investment Manager Responsibilities

data

- 2.109(1) Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 2.<u>10</u>9(2) Investment managers will be directed to produce the performance outlined above at least quarterly in writing.

Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering, Hyphenate, Tab stops: Not at -0.5"

- 2.<u>109</u>(3) Investment managers will put in writing (Appendix B), to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.
- 2.109(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance

Committee at least <u>quarterly</u> <u>annually</u> to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

3.0 CURRENT USE FUNDS

This policy is intended to govern current restricted and unrestricted funds of The University Foundation at Sacramento State. These funds are defined as short-term investments whereby the entire principal and any income may be expended and include Current Use Funds and Liquidity Funds. The investment strategy reflects the short-term nature of the stewardship The University Foundation at Sacramento State has over the assets, and the need for preservation of capital and liquidity.

3.1 Goals and Objectives

- 3.1(1) To maintain safety of principal.
- 3.1(2) To meet the liquidity needs of the beneficiary programs.

To obtain a high current rate of return on the assets in the portfolio.

- 3.1(2) To meet the liquidity needs of the beneficiary programs.
- 3.1(3) To maintain safety of principal.
- 3.1(<u>3</u>4) The rate of return objective is to perform comparably with readily available short-term investment alternatives. For the Current Use Funds, the Bloomberg U.S. Aggregate 1-3 Years Index is appropriate for measuring the performance. For the Liquidity Funds, A the 90-day Treasury Bill Index one to three year period is appropriate for measuring the performance.

3.2. General Investment Guidelines

- 3.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the foundation's assets.
- 3.2(2) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate with the following investment guidelines. The Finance Committee of The University

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.5"

Foundation at Sacramento State may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

3.3 Allowable Investments

3.3(1) Fixed Income

- a) Assets may be invested in the following types of debt securities:
 - O U. S. government and agency bonds
 - o U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - o Preferred stocks
 - o Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
 - Supranational Agency Securities
 - Mortgage-backed Securities
 - Collateralized Mortgage Obligation
- Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Should an issue receive a split rating, the lower rating will apply. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.
- d) The average duration of the portfolio shall not exceed 1-1/2 be between 0-
 - 3 years. However, any specific bond can have a longer or shorter duration
- e) Fixed income securities must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.
- f) Managers who have received written permission from the Finance Committee may purchase and sell options and

futures on specific securities and market indices as outlined in their specific investment guidelines.

g) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.

3.3(2) Cash Equivalents

- Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - o Commercial Paper
 - o Bankers acceptance
 - O Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$250,000 \$100,000 per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - o Bank deposit notes
 - o U. S. government bills and notes
- Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better.
- d) Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from institutions whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.
- e) Investment managers, with written permission, may place funds in commingled investment vehicles, but the guidelines discussed herein should generally apply to the pools as well.

3.4 Disbursement Guidelines

- 3.4(1) All income in excess of expenses will be allocated according to The University Foundation at Sacramento State policy.
- 3.4(2) Negative fund balances may be assessed an interest charge equivalent to the interest allocation rate for that period.

3.5 Investment Management

- 3.5(1) Upon delegation by The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers and shall oversee the allocation of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.
- 3.5(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment and money market fund managers, banks and trust companies.
- 3.5(3) Investment managers shall be directed to adhere to the Foundation's investment policies.
- 3.5(4) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940. Verification of their registration will be conducted annually.
- 3.5(5) The names of investment managers selected by the Finance Committee will be reviewed at least annually by the Board of Directors.
- 3.5(6) Any fees incurred by engaging the services of outside professional investment managers shall be deducted from investment income.

3.6 Performance Reporting

3.6(1) The Finance Committee will report periodically, and in no case less than annually, to The University Foundation at Sacramento State Board of Directors on the performance of invested funds. An annual report will be submitted by the Finance Committee to the Board of Directors and will include a review of the portfolio's performance relative to the stated general investment goals and objectives and standard indices.

3.7 Investment Manager Responsibilities

- 3.7(1) Investment Managers are expected to observe the specific limitations, guidelines, and philosophies stated herein or as expressed in any written amendments or instructions. Acceptance of the responsibility of managing funds for The University Foundation at Sacramento State will constitute a ratification of this statement.
- 3.7(2) Investment managers will be directed to produce performance data at least quarterly in writing to the Finance Committee. Data is to include comparisons with short-term indices such as the Consumer Price Index, 90-day Treasuries, and the Merrill Lynch 1 to 3-year Treasury index.

- 3.7(3) Investment managers will put in writing, to the Finance Committee, any requests for specific exceptions to these policies and guidelines.
- 3.7(4) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the Finance Committee at least annually quarterly to discuss the fund performance and the future performance of the fund.

4.0 CHARITABLE TRUSTS

It will be the purpose of these Investment Guidelines to provide a framework for the management of The University Foundation at Sacramento State charitable trust assets where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee. The following policies will broadly define investment objectives and the duties and responsibilities of the investment professionals hired by The University Foundation at Sacramento State. The Finance Committee will provide additional instructions specific to the terms of each gift vehicle in consultation with the investment manager.

The University Foundation at Sacramento State has established Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts which are separate from these investment policies. Charitable trusts refer to Charitable Remainder Unitrusts and Charitable Remainder Annuity Trusts; since the University Foundation does not normally serve as trustee of Charitable Lead Trusts, this policy does not address them. Similarly, Pooled Income Funds, which are trusts that would be administered by an external trustee, are not covered by these policies. Charitable Gift Annuities are contracts administered and managed by the California State University Foundation and are covered by the policies for that entity.

4.1 Goals and Objectives

4.1(1) It will be the primary goal of The University Foundation at Sacramento State to establish objectives that are consistent with the donor's intent, meet the income needs of the beneficiary, and protect the long-term interest of the charitable remainder.

4.1(2) Investment Objectives:

As each charitable trust is a separate legal entity with unique terms, the investment objectives will vary with the specific conditions of the trust, such as payout requirement, age of income beneficiary, tax considerations, and total return or net income restrictions.

 The primary objective is to seek capital appreciation with emphasis on long-term total return while assuming a prudent level of investment risk. b) The secondary objective is to preserve capital while seeking spendable income equivalent to or exceeding the amount which will be paid to the income beneficiaries.

4.2 General Investment Guidelines

- 4.2(1) The University Foundation at Sacramento State may invest trust assets in pooled funds managed by professional money managers or may retain professional money managers to directly manage all or a portion of the Foundation's trust assets.
- 4.2(2) Diversification will depend on the size of the assets and objectives of the trust.
- 4.2(3) Any pools selected or managers retained shall operate within the following guidelines, although the Finance Committee may provide additional, specific objectives and guidelines to individual managers as appropriate.

4.3 Asset Allocation

- 4.3(1) Specific asset allocation targets will be based on an appraisal of the Trust's liquidity and income needs as well as probable asset returns and inflation.
- 4.3(2) Portfolios will generally be divided into five diversified asset classes within the recommended ranges listed on page 23 in Appendix B.

4.4 Allowable Investments

- 4.4(1) Common stocks, exchange traded funds, mutual funds, convertible securities, ADRs, and securities of foreign corporations listed on the New York Stock exchange, American Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, and foreign exchanges.
 - a) Purchases for equity positions must be marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or lack of liquidity.
 - b) The equity portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the stock of one company.
 - c) Equity investments will emphasize long-term investment.

- The Foundation will not generally purchase and sell options and futures. Investment managers will require written permission from the Finance Committee to participate in these activities.
 - e)f) Not more than 45 30% of each portfolio shall be invested in a single industry. The definition for an industry shall follow those used to classify the Fortune 500 firms.
 - (A) manager may not sell securities short or buy on margin.
 - 4.4(2) <u>Fixed Income</u> to provide a hedge against deflation, provide a more stable component of return, and to help reduce the overall volatility of a portfolio.
 - a) The emphasis for fixed income holdings shall be safety of principal, quality and call protection.
 - b) Except for U.S. Treasury notes, the fixed income portfolio assets shall be diversified with no more than five percent of the assets at market to be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
 - c) Normally, the portfolio should not purchase securities rated less than A or below investment grade by a nationally recognized rating agency. Each investment manager may be given permission in their specific guidelines to include some bonds with a BBB rating, but in no event should more than 10% of the portfolio be invested in securities rated BBB.
 - Bond holdings may be sold or traded before maturity, when more attractive investment alternatives are available.
- e) Fixed income assets should not consist of more than 5% in funds without daily liquidity. securities must be fully marketable and specifically should not include securities with undetermined risk either through leverage or option characteristics or lack of liquidity.
 - f) Managers may invest in the following types of fixed income securities:
 - o U. S. government and agency bonds
 - o U. S. domestic corporate bonds
 - Other "dollar" denominated securities (Yankees, Eurodollars, etc.)
 - o Preferred stocks

- o Convertible bonds (when viewed as debt issue)
- o Supranational Agency Securities
- Mortgage-backed Securities
- Collateralized Mortgage Obligations
- Private Credit

Cash Equivalents

- Managers may invest temporary cash in the following types of securities:
 - o Money market funds and other commingled vehicles
 - o Commercial Paper
 - o Bankers acceptance
 - Certificates of deposit not to exceed \$\frac{\$100,000}{\$250,000}\$ per issuer
 - Eurodollar certificates of deposit
 - o Bank deposit notes
 - o U. S. government bills and notes
- Except for U.S. Treasury and agency obligations, no more than 5% of the portfolio assets should be invested in the securities of a single issuer.
- c) Commercial paper should be rated A-1 and/or P-1. In addition, the senior long-term debt of the issuer must be rated A or better. Bankers acceptances and certificates of deposit should only be purchased from an institution whose equity is 5% or more of its assets and it is operating profitably.

4.5 Disbursement Guidelines

- 4.5(1) Maximum payout guidelines for charitable trusts where the Foundation has fiduciary responsibility shall be set forth in the Guidelines for the Solicitation and Acceptance of Planned Gifts.
- 4.5(2) The Finance Committee shall periodically review these guidelines for appropriateness.

4.6 Investment Management

4.6(1) Upon delegation by the governing board of The University Foundation at Sacramento State, the Finance Committee shall direct the selection of professional investment managers to manage trust funds where the Foundation serves as trustee. The Committee shall oversee the allocation

- of investable funds in accordance with the investment policies of The University Foundation at Sacramento State.
- 4.6(2) Acceptable investment managers shall include mutual fund managers, investment managers, banks, trust companies, and money market fund managers.
- 4.6(3) Investment managers, excluding those institutions specifically exempt from registration, shall be registered under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940.

4.7 Performance Measurement

- 4.7(1) The Finance Committee will periodically, but no less than annually, review the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.
- 4.7(2) The review will include the following:
 - a) A review of the investment manager's performance relative to the investment goals and against standard indices as defined in the specific guidelines negotiated between the Committee and the money manager.
 - b) Measure of total return, including income and capital appreciation for the quarter, year to date, and over a one-three-five-and ten-year period as applicable.
 - c) Current allocation to asset classes.

4.8 Performance Reporting

- 4.8(1) Investment Managers shall report quarterly in writing to The University Foundation at Sacramento State on the performance of invested funds. Performance should be stated relative to the specific goals, objectives, and payout requirements of the charitable gift vehicle and include the performance data outlined above.
- 4.8(2) The Finance Committee will report periodically, but not less than annually, to the Board of Directors on the performance of invested trust funds where The University Foundation at Sacramento State serves as trustee.
- 4.8(3) The investment managers must be prepared to meet with the

Finance Committee at least annually quarterly to discuss specific account performance and other topics pertinent to the management of the assets.

4.9. Management Fees

4.9(1) Any fees which are incurred by engaging the services of outside professionals (i.e. investment fees, custodial fees, tax return preparation service, real estate appraisals, etc.) shall be considered a cost to the trusts and assessed under the guidelines of the California Revised Uniform Principal and Income Act.



Attachment_Appendix A

Formula for Disbursement of Endowment Income

- A. Calculate the unit value of the portfolio on a monthly basis by dividing the market value of the portfolio by the total number of units held by the endowment funds.
- B. Calculate the average unit values for 12 quarters.
- C. Multiply the number of units for the individual endowment fund by the average unit value to obtain the average market value for the individual endowment fund.
- D. Multiply the average market value for the fund by the spending rate to obtain the actual dollar distribution to the endowment fund.

Example:

Market value of the portfolio = \$225,000 Total number of units = \$200,000

- A. Unit value of the portfolio = \$1.125 (\$225,000/\$200,000)
- B. Average unit market value (this would have 12 values) = \$1.11 (1.125 + 1.05 + 1.15 + 1.10)
- C. The Smith fund holds 50,000 units in the endowment portfolio. The average market value of this fund is \$55,500.

50,000 units x \$1.11 average unit market value = \$55,500

D. The income available for expenditure is computed by multiplying the average market value of the fund times the spending rate.

\$55,500 x .05 = \$2,775.00

Appendix B

SUMMARY INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State. (UFSS)

Client's Name: University Foundation at Sacramento State

Portfolio Account Detail: University Foundation at Sacramento State Endowment

Investment Objective: Growth and Capital Preservation are the main objectives to

support the sustainability of regular distributions and longevity

of UFSS's mission

Withdrawal Requirement: Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed

scholarships and programs as specified and intended by

Foundation donors.

<u>Time Horizon:</u> Overall portfolio is allocated with a long-term time-horizon in

mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to

perpetuity.

Risk Tolerance: Moderately Aggressive

Target Return: Generate a return in excess of the blended portfolio

benchmark over a complete market cycle

<u>Target Allocation:</u> 70% Growth and 30% Capital Preservation

Evaluation Benchmark: The passive indices in similar weights to the target asset

allocation.

INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT

University Foundation at Sacramento State, Inc.

This policy statement outlines the assumptions and understandings under which Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC. (the "Advisor" or "SHGA") is to manage the capital account of University Foundation at Sacramento State (UFSS). The content herein has been composed based upon meetings with the Board of Directors and staff in which discussions covered UFSS's goals, attitudes, expectations, risk tolerance, desires for liquidity, and present and future cash flow requirements.

It is agreed that the Advisor will meet with the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis and with the Board of Directors on an annual basis to report on the status of the portfolio and to receive and provide information that will aid in the management of the portfolio. This investment policy statement will be reviewed at least annually as to its appropriateness given any significant changes in UFSS's needs or in light of significant shifts in the economy or the investment markets. Day-to-day contact with UFSS will be made via the telephone and e-mail.

I. ACCOUNT CIRCUMSTANCES

The investments in this capital account represent a major asset of UFSS, and as such, are intended to be managed in a manner that will promote their growth in excess of inflation and capital preservation over the long-term. In 2022, at the direction of the Office of the Chancellor, the UFSS Board divested from direct fossil fuel investments. In 2025, at the direction of UFSS Board, the Foundation adopted a statement of socially responsible principles to actively align its investment exposures with the University's core Values.

II. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

UFSS seeks to achieve growth of the portfolio at a moderate rate in excess of inflation. Preservation of capital is an important consideration; therefore, portfolio volatility should be held similar to that of the evaluation benchmark as a whole, over a complete market cycle.

1. Portfolio Return Objectives -

- Total Portfolio Return: Achieve a time-weighted, rate of return of 3.0% over CPI, after fees
 and program costs, while adhering to our established socially responsible principles. This
 return will be pursued through a diversified and strategically integrated approach to sought
 using a diversified style of investment management, providing an average annual return that
 will be measured over a complete market cycle which is defined as five years.
- Blended Benchmark Return: Over rolling five-year cycles, to achieve a return that exceeds
 the Blended Benchmark, net of fees with similar risk, with the understanding that from time
 to time, the performance of certain socially responsible investment vehicles may deviate from
 such established indices.
- 2. <u>Portfolio Risk Tolerance</u> The risk to the portfolio must be moderate, since the portfolio provides a source of funds that allows UFSS to perpetuate its mission.

- 3. <u>Withdrawal Requirements</u> Annual withdrawals for the fulfillment of endowed scholarships and programs as specified and intended by Foundation donors. UFSS will coordinate with SHGA on the specific needs as they are known.
- **4.** <u>Time Horizon</u> Overall portfolio will be allocated with a long-term time-horizon in mind. As an endowment, the Foundation's horizons spans to perpetuity.
- 5. <u>Tax Considerations</u> None, since this organization is tax exempt.
- 6. <u>Illiquidity</u> The overall portfolio should maintain at least 90% daily liquidity.

III. POLICY & ASSET ALLOCATION

1. <u>Diversification</u> - Given the objective for moderate risk with growth, the portfolio will be managed as a diversified portfolio. We believe that diversification of assets is sound investment policy and that allocation of assets across various sectors as well as types of securities will minimize risk while improving performance. Accordingly, Sand Hill Global Advisors will at no time invest more than 15% of the portfolio with a single active fund family.

<u>Investment Vehicles</u> - The portfolio's investments will be allocated over various asset classes, either directly or through pooled or commingled investment accounts (mutual funds and index funds), that might include domestic and <u>foreign_international</u> equities, bonds, real estate, alternative investments, and cash or cash equivalents. With each asset class, Sand Hill Global Advisors will weigh factors including <u>performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, expense, market efficiency, liquidity, transparency of information, and diversification and mission to determine whether direct investments or commingled investments are in UFSS's best interests.</u>

2. Asset Allocation:

	<u>Range</u>	Target	Range
TOTAL EQUITY	52 %	66%	80%
TOTAL FIXED INCOME	15%	21%	30 <u>35</u> %
REAL ASSETS	0%	4%	8%
ABSOLUTE RETURN	0%	7%	15%
CASH/CASH EQUIVALENTS	0%	2%	15%

Generally, the allocation will be within the ranges shown above; however, SHGA is permitted to have a more defensive position that may result from significant cash inflows. The ultimate

implementation will be achieved over a transitional period of time involving staggered commitments.

•

3. Rebalancing: The portfolio will be reviewed regularly by SHGA and rebalanced whenever the weighting of a major asset class deviates or a tactical opportunity presents itself.

IV. INVESTMENT GUIDELINES

Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC may utilize an appropriate combination of index funds, mutual funds and ETF's individual securities in a direct account and as well as specialized third party, commingled fund or mutual fund alternatives to implement the asset allocation. Third-party offerings will be used to enhance the portfolio's diversification in certain asset classes that require specialized expertise or where liquidity may be limited. In each case, the potential for added value, institutional share class fees and cost effectiveness will be a major consideration. Such categories will include passive strategies such as index funds or exchange-traded funds (ETFs), and active strategies such as international, emerging markets or REIT mutual funds.

1. Individual Equity Securities in the Direct Account:

- UFSS will not utilize individual equity securities in its investment allocation.
- Each directly owned security position, at the time of purchase, will normally represent about 3% to 5% at cost of the direct investment account equity portion of the large cap equities. In no case will an individual security, at the time of purchase, represent more than 10% of the total cost of the direct account portfolio. Over time, individual securities will not exceed more than 10% of the total market value of the direct account portfolio and specific sectors/industries will not represent any more than 15% of the total portfolio market value.
- The majority of any direct equity position in the portfolio will meet the Advisor's primary quality guidelines. These will be securities of U.S. companies or multinational companies. Individual securities are judged on the basis of several factors including debt, eash flow, market capitalization, and asset growth. In addition, several non quantitative characteristics are considered such as management strength, dominance of market position, and product acceptance. It is important that the quality of the portfolio should be viewed as a whole. As part of the allocation process, there may be occasions when smaller companies may be included because of the opportunities they offer without altering the risk profile of the portfolio.
- Direct investment in tobacco companies is prohibited but allowed within the context of a commingled active or index fund.

2. Individual Fixed Income Securities in Direct Accounts;

 With the exception of U. S. Government securities and Federal Government Agency securities, no more than 10% at cost of the portfolio may be invested in the securities of a single issuer. Formatted: Title, Justified, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Tab after: 0.5" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", No bullets or numbering

- Corporate issuers will be U. S. or multinational corporations.
- Up to 5%_10% of the total account may be invested in below investment grade securities, commonly referred to as "high yield debt" or its risk equivalent, but only through adequately diversified investment vehicles.

3. Commingled Funds, Mutual Funds and Index Funds:

- The fund selection process will incorporate criteria such as investment style and process, experience of the investment team, organizational stability and performance analysis such as long-term, risk-adjusted returns, manager tenure, relative performance in up and down markets, consistency of management style, and relative expense ratios. Special care will be taken in the selection of the appropriate type of security or class of shares to minimize the expense ratio and transaction costs. When appropriate, negotiations will occur with custodians for the waiver of loads, minimums, and transaction fees.
- The fund selection process will consider investments that support Sacramento State's mission statement, subject to performance history, team stability, portfolio impact, cost relative to similar active and passive funds, liquidity, availability, access, and in consultation with the Finance Committee.

4. Real Estate:

• The real estate portion may be comprised of private & publicly held real estate investments.

5. Alternative Investments:

- Alternative investments will be broadly defined, but not limited to, as investments in absolute return funds, gold, real return strategies, venture capital, private equity, and other hedged investment vehicles. These categories are to be implemented only through diversified investment vehicles. In the case of absolute return private partnerships, the diversification should be achieved through the use of a "fund of funds" approach.
- The Finance Committee's approval will be required prior to any purchase of an alternative investment that does not have daily liquidity.

6. Cash/Cash Equivalents:

 Cash equivalent positions will be instruments with ratings of A-2, P-2 or higher. U.S. Treasury Bills, Eurodollar Certificates of Deposit, time deposits, money market funds, and repurchase agreements are acceptable instruments. Formatted: No bullets or numbering

V. BROKERAGE AND PROXY POLICY

- All transactions effected for UFSS will be "subject to the best price and execution." Securities
 and cash will be held in custody at Fidelity Investments.
- Proxy voting has been delegated to SHGA. SHGA has retained Broadridge to vote proxies in the best interest of the shareholders.

VI. CONTROLS AND MONITORING

- As scheduled, the UFSS Finance Committee will review the investment performance of SHGA and the individual managers (retained by SHGA) in the portfolio with respect to the risk, and return, and mission-related objectives established forby UFSS's Board. The review may include topics such as the overall business management, organizational changes and other relevant factors.
- SHGA will provide on a regular basis, and in response to ad hoc Board requests, elevated reporting on underlying exposures to geographies, sectors, industries and individual securities as determined by the Finance Committee.
- The Finance Committee will regularly review and report out to the Board any findings as it pertains to matters of mission alignment. Should such matters be determined by the Board of Directors as requiring mitigation, the Finance Committee will provide direction to the Advisor, who will reasonably address within the construct of the Foundation's implementation approach.
- The Advisor will work with the Finance Committee to develop detailed reporting on geographic, sector and industry exposures on a regular basis as well as provide individual corporate equity and bond exposures on an annual basis.
- The Internal Accounting Team will increase the level of reporting and the approachability of our messaging in our external communications and annual audited financial statements.

Reviewed and Accepted By:

Brian Dombkowski, CFA Chief Executive Officer Sand Hill Global Advisors, LLC

Prepared By:

Date:

Michael Reza

Vice President for University Advancement Sacramento State University Foundation

Date:

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" +

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

Sonia Diwa Auxiliary Accounting Manager Sacramento State University Foundation	
Date:	
Tabitha Leeds Senior Director of Accounting Services Sacramento State University Foundation	
Date:	
Alice Perez Board Chair	
Sacramento State University Foundation	
 Date:	
—	Formatted: Left

APPENDIX C

1. Benchmark Composition

The Blended Benchmark will be used for the total portfolio review and to review SHGA. Individual asset classes will be reviewed using the indices most appropriate and assigned to each manager or investment style.

The Blended Benchmark is composed as follows:

Asset Class	Index	Weight
Equity	0.0000	100/
Domestic Large Capitalization	S&P500 Index	40%
Domestic Small Capitalization	Russell 2000 Index	11%
Foreign	MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA	15%
Fixed Income Bloom	nberg Barelays U.S. Aggregate Index	21%
Absolute/Real Return Strategy 7%	Bloomberg_Barelays 1-3 Year Aggregate In	dex
Real Estate	NAREIT Index	4%
Cash/Cash Equivalents	U.S. T-Bill 30-day Index	2%

Prior to 6/30/2022, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: 36% S&P 500 Index, 11% Russell 2000, 15% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA, 21% Barclays YS Aggregate Index, 7% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index, 4% NAREIT Index, 4% Bloomberg Commodities Index, and 2% US T-Bill 30-day Index. Prior to 3/31/2020, the blended benchmark consisted of the following indices: The equity benchmark consisted of 30% S&P 500 Index; 9% Russell 2000 Index; 13% MSCI All-Cap World Index excl. USA. Prior to 12/31/2016 the equity benchmark consisted of 100% MSCI ACWI. The fixed income benchmark consisted of 30% Barclays U.S. Aggregate Index. The alternatives index consisted of 8% Barclays 1-3 Year Aggregate Index; 4% NAREIT Index; 4% Bloomberg Commodity Index. The cash benchmark consisted of 2% U.S. T-Bill 30-day Index.

To: Board of Directors, The University Foundation of Sacramento State

From: Finance Committee

Date: April 25th, 2025

Subject: Recommendation to Adopt an Operational Liquidity Reserve Policy

Executive Summary

It is important for an organization to maintain adequate liquidity reserves for the purposes of financial stability, resilience during times of uncertainty and as a reflection of good governance. While there is no absolute 'rule of thumb', organizations typically create liquidity reserve policies that mandate holding between 3 and 6 months of operating expenses as cash reserves. The specific policy an organization adopts is influenced by the visibility of an organization's business model, overall financial conditions and the degree of operational conservatism. Establishing a formal policy requires ancillary procedures to benchmark compliance. Based on an internal assessment of the Foundation's circumstances, the Finance Committee is recommending a liquidity reserve policy of 'at least 6 months of operating expenses' be maintained at all times in our liquidity portfolios.

Best Practice Summary

While there is a range of liquidity reserve policies, most liquidity reserve policies stipulate 3-6 months of operating expenses be held as cash reserves. This level of reserves provides a buffer against unforeseen circumstances and ensures the organization can meet its short-term obligations, regardless of market conditions. Reserve policy is based on an organization's specific needs, the visibility of its business model, the financial condition of the organization, and the degree of fiscal conservatism the organization desires to express.

Policy Considerations

A formal policy requires a formal review process to assure ongoing compliance. Sacramento State maintains a tiered approach with different pools of capital, including multiple cash and short-term fixed income portfolios, which further support our mission beyond the Endowment Portfolio. Our liquidity balance is the sum of our cash reserves held in our Liquidity Portfolio, LAIF and our bank account. The Finance Committee will rely on our internal accounting department to verify our continued compliance with this policy and for recommendations on deploying excess liquidity balances from time-to-time.

Recommendation

The Finance Committee recommends the creation of a Liquidity Reserve Policy that maintains a 'at least 6 months of operating expenses' as cash reserves.